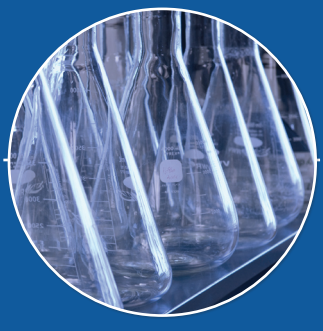
NSF International Standard /
American National Standard

NSF/ANSI 60 - 2017

Drinking Water Treatment Chemicals - Health Effects


NSF International, an independent, not-for-profit, non-governmental organization, is dedicated to being the leading global provider of public health and safety-based risk management solutions while serving the interests of all stakeholders.

This Standard is subject to revision.
Contact NSF to confirm this revision is current.

Users of this Standard may request clarifications and interpretations, or propose revisions by contacting:

Chair, Joint Committee on Drinking Water Treatment Chemicals
c/o NSF International
789 North Dixboro Road, P.O. Box 130140
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48113-0140 USA
Phone: (734) 769-8010 Telex: 753215 NSF INTL
FAX: (734) 769-0109
E-mail: info@nsf.org
Web: http://www.nsf.org

NSF International Standard/
American National Standard
for Drinking Water Additives —

Drinking water treatment chemicals — Health effects

Standard Developer

NSF International

NSF International Board of Directors

Designated as an ANSI Standard
April 23, 2017
American National Standards Institute

Prepared by
The NSF Joint Committee on Drinking Treatment Chemicals

Recommended for Adoption by
The NSF Council of Public Health Consultants

Adopted by
NSF International
December 1987

Revised June 1988
Revised October 1988
Revised May 1996
Revised November 1996
Revised September 1997
Revised October 1999
Revised May 2000
Revised November 2000
Revised February 2001
Addendum September 2001
Revised June 2002
Addendum August 2002
Revised September 2003
Editorial Revision October 2003
Addendum December 2003
Revised November 2004
Addendum May 2005
Revised November 2005
Revised May 2009
Revised December 2009
Revised May 2011
Addendum March 2012
Revised August 2012
Revised January 2014
Revised September 2014
Revised February 2015
Revised October 2015
Revised September 2016
Addendum February 2017
Revised October 2017

Published by

NSF International
PO Box 130140, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48113-0140, USA

For ordering copies or for making inquiries with regard to this Standard, please reference the designation "NSF/ANSI 60 – 2017."

Printed in the United States of America.

Disclaimers[1]

NSF International (NSF), in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. The opinions and findings of NSF represent its professional judgment. NSF shall not be responsible to anyone for the use of or reliance upon this Standard by anyone. NSF shall not incur any obligations or liability for damages, including consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Standard.

Participation in NSF's Standards development activities by a representative of a regulatory agency (federal, state, or local) shall not be construed as the agency's endorsement of NSF, its policies, or any of its Standards.

This document has been reviewed by the Office of Drinking Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and approved for publication. Approval does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policies of USEPA nor does mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

Partial funding by USEPA for the development and implementation of NSF Standard 60 (USEPA Cooperative Agreement #CR-812144) and participation of USEPA representatives in the standards development or implementation activities do not constitute USEPA's endorsement of NSF, NSF's policies, or the Standard.

NSF Standards provide basic criteria to promote and protect public health. Provisions for safety have not been included in this Standard because governmental agencies or other national standards-setting organizations provide safety requirements.

Unless otherwise referenced as *normative*, the Annexes are not considered an integral part of NSF Standards. They are provided as general guidelines to the manufacturer, regulatory agency, user, or certifying organization.

[1] The information contained in this Disclaimer is not part of this American National Standard (ANS) and has not been processed in accordance with ANSI's requirements for an ANS. As such, this Disclaimer may contain material that has not been subjected to public review or a consensus process. In addition, it does not contain requirements necessary for conformance to the Standard.

This page is intentionally left blank.

Contents

1 Purpose, scope, and normative references 1
1.1 Purpose 1
1.2 Scope 1
1.3 Normative references 1
1.4 Alternate chemicals 2
1.5 Significant figures and rounding 2

2 Definitions 2

3 General requirements 4
3.1 General 4
3.2 Formulation submission and review 5
3.3 Sampling, preparation, and analysis of samples 6
3.4 Contaminant concentrations 6
3.5 Product labeling 6
3.6 Formulation control 7
3.7 Product traceability 7
3.8 Conformity assessment requirements 8
3.9 Product security 8

4 Coagulation and flocculation chemicals 10
4.1 Coverage 10
4.2 Definitions 10
4.3 General requirements 11
4.4 Sample requirements 11
4.5 Sample preparation 11
4.6 Analysis 12
4.7 Normalization 12
4.8 Evaluation of contaminant concentrations 12

5 Chemicals for corrosion and scale control, softening, precipitation, sequestering, and pH adjustment 17
5.1 Coverage 17
5.2 Definitions 17
5.3 General requirements 17
5.4 Sample requirements 18
5.5 Sample preparation 18
5.6 Analysis 18
5.7 Normalization 18
5.8 Evaluation of contaminant concentrations 18

6 Disinfection and oxidation chemicals 25
6.1 Coverage 25
6.2 Definitions 25
6.3 General requirements 25
6.4 Sample requirements 25
6.5 Sample preparation 26
6.6 Analysis 26
6.7 Normalization 26
6.8 Evaluation of contaminant concentrations 27

7 Miscellaneous treatment applications 30
7.1 Coverage 30
7.2 Definitions 30
7.3 General requirements 30
7.4 Sample requirements 31
7.5 Sample preparation 31
7.6 Analysis 31
7.7 Normalization 31
7.8 Evaluation of contaminant concentrations 31

8 Miscellaneous water supply products 36
8.1 Coverage 36

8.2 Definitions 36
8.3 General requirements 36
8.4 Sample requirements 37
8.5 Sample preparation 37
8.6 Analysis 37
8.7 Normalization of contaminant concentrations 37
8.8 Evaluation of contaminant concentrations 41

Annex A Toxicology review and evaluation procedures 45

Annex B Sampling, preparation, and analysis of samples 73

Annex C Normative drinking water criteria 99

Annex D Chemical product index 231

Annex E Revisions to the evaluation of bromate 239

Annex F Examples of tamper evidence for bulk shipments 241

Foreword[2]

In response to a competitive request for proposals from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), a Consortium led by NSF International (NSF) agreed to develop voluntary third-party consensus standards and a certification program for all direct and indirect drinking water additives. Other members of the Consortium include the Water Research Foundation (formerly the American Water Works Association Research Foundation), the Association of State Drinking Water Administrators, the Conference of State Health and Environmental Managers, and the American Water Works Association. (COSHEM has since become inactive as an organization.) Each organization was represented on a steering committee with oversight responsibility for the administration of the cooperative agreement. The Steering Committee provided guidance on overall administration and management, and the member organizations will remain active after the expiration of the cooperative agreement.

The standards were developed using a voluntary consensus process. All parties at interest were represented, including regulatory agencies, industry, and water suppliers; consultants; and other users of products covered by the standards.

Two standards for additives products have been adopted. NSF/ANSI 61: *Drinking water system components - Health effects* currently covers indirect additives. NSF/ANSI 60, and subsequent product certification against it, will replace the USEPA Additives Advisory Program for drinking water treatment chemicals. For more information with regard to USEPA's actions, refer to the July 7, 1988 *Federal Register* (53FR25586).

NSF/ANSI 60 has been developed to establish minimum requirements for the control of potential adverse human health effects from products added to water for its treatment. It does not attempt to include product performance requirements, which are currently addressed in standards established by such organizations as the American Water Works Association, the American Society for Testing and Materials, and the American National Standards Institute. Because this Standard complements the standards of these organizations, it is recommended that products also meet the appropriate requirements specified in the standards of such organizations.

The Standard and the accompanying text are intended for voluntary use by certifying organizations, utilities, regulatory agencies, and/or manufacturers as a basis of providing assurances that adequate health protection exists for covered products.

All references to gallons (gal) are in U.S. gallons.

This version of NSF/ANSI 60 – 2017 includes the following revisions:

Issue 76

This issue added language permitting the use of highly substituted carboxymethyl (> 0.4) for drilling and remediation of water wells.

Issue 77

Language regarding hypochlorite storage in section 6 was clarified.

Issue 78

Updates were made to several pass/fail values in Annex C - Drinking Water Criteria

[2] The information contained in this Foreword is not part of this American National Standard (ANS) and has not been processed in accordance with ANSI's requirements for an ANS. As such, this Foreword may contain material that has not been subjected to public review or a consensus process. In addition, it does not contain requirements necessary for conformance to the Standard.

This Standard was developed by the NSF Joint Committee on Drinking Water Additives – Treatment Chemicals using the consensus process described by the American National Standards Institute.

Suggestions for improvement of this Standard are welcome. This Standard is maintained on a Continuous Maintenance schedule and can be opened for comment at any time. Comments should be sent to Chair, Joint Committee on Drinking Water Additives – Treatment Chemicals at standards@nsf.org, or c/o NSF International, Standards Department, PO Box 130140, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48113-0140, USA.

Consortium Organizations

NSF International

Popularly referred to as NSF, NSF International is a non-commercial agency. It is incorporated under the laws of Michigan as a not-for-profit organization devoted to research, education, and service. It seeks to solve problems involving man and his environment. It wishes to promote health and enrich the quality of life through conserving and improving that environment. Its fundamental principle of operation is to serve as a neutral medium in which business and industry, official regulatory agencies, and the public come together to deal with problems involving products, equipment, procedures, and services related to health and the environment. It is conceived and administered as a public service organization.

NSF is perhaps best known for its role in developing Standards and Criteria for equipment, products, and services that bear upon health. NSF was the lead organization in the Consortium responsible for developing this Standard. NSF conducts research; tests and evaluates equipment, products, and services for compliance with standards and criteria; and grants and controls the use of NSF registered Marks.

NSF offers product certification (Listing Services) for all products covered by its Standards. Each program has established policies governing the associated product evaluation, Listing Services, follow-up and enforcement activities. The NSF Listing Mark is widely recognized as a sign that the product or service to which it relates complies with the applicable NSF Standard(s).

Water Research Foundation

The mission of the Water Research Foundation (WRF) is to sponsor practical, applied research in behalf of the drinking water industry of North America. The scope of the research program embraces all aspects of water supply operation, from development and maintenance of water resources to treatment technologies and water quality issues, from storage and distribution system operations to health effects studies and utility planning and management activities. WRF serves as the centralized industry institution for planning, managing, and funding cooperative research and development in drinking water, including the subsequent transfer of technology and results for practical application by the water utility community.

WRF's purpose in this cooperative program is to provide a communication link with the water utilities throughout North America and serve as the focal point for identification of research needs of the water supply industry with respect to the additives program.

The Association of State Drinking Water Administrators

The Association of State Drinking Water Administrators (ASDWA) is a non-profit organization whose eligible membership is comprised of drinking water program administrators in each of the 50 states and seven U.S. territories. Through the organization, representatives speak with a collective voice to Congressional committees, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, professional and trade associations, water utilities, and the general public on issues related to state drinking water programs. With its mission of protecting the public health through assurance of high quality drinking water, and promoting responsible, reasonable, and feasible drinking water programs at the state and federal levels, the Association is a valued contributor to the consortium and to the program. It provides the link between the additives program and the state drinking water programs.

The Conference of State Health and Environmental Managers

The Conference of State Health and Environmental Managers (COSHEM), known formerly as the Conference of State Sanitary Engineers (CSSE), is currently inactive as an organization. It brought to the consortium expertise and involvement of state health and environmental program managers. The Conference was the focal point for health concerns of all state environmental programs, including drinking

water, wastewater, air, solid and hazardous wastes, radiological, occupational, health, and food. A standing committee on water supply focused on drinking water issues and kept the membership informed. The Conference played an important role early in the program through two-way communication with state health and environmental program decision makers.

American Water Works Association

The purpose for which the American Water Works Association (AWWA) is formed is to promote public health, safety, and welfare through the improvement of the quality and quantity of water delivered to the public and the development and furtherance of understanding of the problems relating thereto by:

— advancing the knowledge of the design, construction, operation, water treatment and management of water utilities, and developing standards for procedures, equipment, and materials used by public water supply systems;

— advancing the knowledge of problems involved in the development of resources, production, and distribution of safe and adequate water supplies;

— educating the public on the problems of water supply and promoting a spirit of cooperation between consumers and suppliers in solving these problems; and

— conducting research to determine the causes of problems of providing a safe and adequate water supply and proposing solutions thereto in an effort to improve the quality and quantity of the water supply provided to the public.

AWWA brings to the Consortium its established position as the largest public drinking water association in North America, with a broad range of membership, including utilities, consultants, manufacturers/ distributors/ agents, contractors, and other organizations with a direct interest in drinking water.

NSF/ANSI Standard
for Drinking Water Additives —

Drinking water treatment chemicals — Health effects

1 Purpose, scope, and normative references

1.1 Purpose

This Standard establishes minimum health effects requirements for the chemicals, the chemical contaminants, and the impurities that are directly added to drinking water from drinking water treatment chemicals. This Standard does not establish performance or taste and odor requirements for drinking water treatment chemicals.

1.2 Scope

This Standard contains health effects requirements for drinking water treatment chemicals that are directly added to water and are intended to be present in the finished water. This Standard also contains health effects requirements for other chemical products that are directly added to water but are not intended to be present in the finished water. Chemicals covered by this Standard include, but are not limited to, coagulation and flocculation chemicals, softening, precipitation, sequestering, pH adjustment, and corrosion/scale control chemicals, disinfection and oxidation chemicals, miscellaneous treatment chemicals, and miscellaneous water supply chemicals.

Contaminants produced as by-products through reaction of the treatment chemical with a constituent of the treated water are not covered by this Standard.

Acknowledging the fact that indigenous microorganisms may be present in drinking water, products resulting in the intentional introduction of microorganisms for the treatment of drinking water are excluded from the scope of the Standard.

1.3 Normative references

The following documents contain requirements, which by reference in this text, constitute requirements of this Standard. At the time this Standard was balloted, the editions listed below were valid. All documents are subject to revision, and parties are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the recent editions of the documents indicated below. The most recent published edition of the document shall be used for undated references.

21 CFR 58, *Good Laboratory Practice for Non-Clinical Laboratory Studies*[3]

40 CFR Part 160, *Good Laboratory Practice Standards*[4]

40 CFR Part 798, *Health Effects Testing Guidelines*[4]

[3] US Food and Drug Administration, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857 <www.fda.gov>.

[4] Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402 <www.gpo.gov>.

APHA, AWWA, WEF, *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, twenty-second edition[5],[6],[7]

ASTM E29-02. *Standard Practice for Using Significant Digits in Test Data to Determine Conformance with Specifications*[8]

ASTM G22-76 (1996). *Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Plastics to Bacteria*[6]

CGA, G-6.2-1994. *Commodity Specification for Carbon Dioxide*[9]

OECD, Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, May 1996[10]

USEPA-600/4-79-020. *Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes*, March 1983[11]

USEPA-600/4-80-032. *Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water*[9]

USFDA, Toxicological Principles for the Safety Assessment of Direct Food Additives and Color Additives in Food[9]

1.4 Alternate chemicals

Chemicals or mixtures of chemicals used for the various purposes discussed in this Standard, but not specifically referenced, shall be acceptable provided they meet the requirements of this Standard.

1.5 Significant figures and rounding

When determining conformance with the specifications in this standard, the Absolute Method in ASTM E29 *Standard Practice for Using Significant Digits in Test Data to Determine Conformance With Specifications* shall be used. When rounding data, the Rounding Procedure in section 6.4 of ASTM E29 shall be used.

2 Definitions

2.1 analytical summary: A list of the analytical procedures, both chemical and microbiological, which are selected to determine whether a product is compliant to the requirements of the Standard.

2.2 at-the-tap: Referring to the point of delivery of potable water.

2.3 blend: A treatment product composed of two or more individual chemicals that do not react with one another.

[5] American Public Health Association, 800 I Street NW, Washington, DC 20001 <www.apha.org>.

[6] American Water Works Association, 6666 W. Quincy Ave., Denver, CO 80235 <www.awwa.org>

[7] Water Environment Federation, 601 Wythe Street, Alexandria, VA <www.wef.org>

[8] ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2859 <www.astm.org>.

[9] Compressed Gas Association, 1725 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1004, Arlington, VA 22202-4102 <www.cganet.com>.

[10] Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, 2 Rue Andre-Pascal, 75775 Paris Cedex 16, France <www.oecd.org>.

[11] US Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH 45268 <www.epa.gov>.

2.4 blender: A manufacturer who produces a physical mixture of two or more ingredients. The mixture may be further diluted with potable water.

NOTE — The definition of blender pertains to physical mixtures of ingredients, and not to chemical products that are produced by a chemical reaction in blended processes.

2.5 bonded individual: A bond is a promise that a contractor, or driver, will fulfill his obligations. If a driver is bonded, a third-party company or his trucking company backs his performance and promises he will complete the task as agreed upon. Therefore, a bond provides assurance that the contracted work will be satisfactorily completed. If a loss occurs, however, a separate insurance policy may be required to cover the property, not the bond**.**

2.6 bulk transfer facilities: A facility/location where a source product is transferred from one bulk vessel to another, with or without intermediate product storage.

2.7 by-product: A contaminant produced secondarily to the production of a principal compound.

2.8 certified product: A single product or trade designation that appears in the public listings of a Standard 60 certification agency.

2.9 chain of custody: A record documenting the existence of positive control and security over an item with counter signatures or other acknowledgements (receiver/deliverer) at each stage of transition of control/security responsibility.

2.10 chemical stock: a store or supply accumulated or available for product manufacture.

2.11 contaminant: Any physical, chemical, biological, or radiological substance or matter in water.

NOTE — Consistent with the definition in the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, a contaminant can have either a beneficial or detrimental effect on the potability of water.

2.12 diluter: A manufacturer that produces a product composed of a single source product, diluted with water to a specific concentration.

2.13 direct additive: A drinking water treatment chemical and any of its contaminants added directly to water during the production of drinking water.

2.14 drinking water: Water intended for human consumption.

2.15 evaluation dose: The concentration of a direct additive used to evaluate the impurities imparted to drinking water.

2.16 facility: a building, special room, etc. that facilitates or makes possible some activity.

2.17 good manufacturing practice: The practice of maximizing the purity of the product by maintaining and practicing appropriate quality control and quality assurance procedures.

2.18 indirect additive: A contaminant that is extracted into drinking water through contact with surfaces of materials or products used for drinking water treatment, storage, transmission, or distribution.

2.19 manufacturer: The original chemical manufacturer, in which some process is used to produce a drinking water treatment chemical.

2.20 maximum contaminant level (MCL): The maximum concentration of a contaminant permitted in a public drinking water supply as defined by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act.

NOTE — If the manufacturer requests review relevant to alternate regulatory requirements, the certifying agency can consider alternative regulatory levels, e.g. Canadian Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs).

2.21 maximum use level: The maximum concentration of a direct additive that has been found to be acceptable under this Standard. This refers to the total quantity used in the process train, regardless of the number of application points.

2.22 normalization: The process of adjusting laboratory results to account for differences between laboratory and at-the-tap exposures.

2.23 normalized concentration: A value for a contaminant concentration from a laboratory evaluation that has been adjusted to reflect the contaminant concentration at-the-tap.

2.24 product family: A group of products, under the same chemical category, under which a Standard 60 certification agency has bracketed a single designated test product (one of the products in the group) for testing purposes.

2.25 repackager: A company, other than the original product manufacturer or the same production facility, that opens the packaging of a product, places it into another container, seals, and labels the product.

2.26 relabeller: A company that places a new product label on a source product without opening the original packaging.

2.27 single product allowable concentration (SPAC): The maximum concentration of a contaminant in drinking water that a single product is allowed to contribute under Annex A of this Standard.

2.28 source product: The original product that is repackaged, relabeled, or diluted by a chemical distributor to produce a new finished product.

2.29 storage: space or a place for storing.

2.30 total allowable concentration (TAC): The maximum concentration of a non-regulated contaminant permitted in a public drinking water supply as defined by Annex A of this Standard.

2.31 typical use level: An application level that has been used historically in water treatment. The typical use level is not the maximum use level for the product except where specifically stated.

2.32 unannounced facility inspection: An audit of a chemical supplier's facility, without prior notice, that includes compliance checks to the NSF/ANSI 60 standard and product certification agency's program policies. Note: A delay of 1-2 hr between arrival time of the inspector and before the onset of the inspection due to security, safety and personnel availability issues is acceptable.

3 General requirements

3.1 General

Direct additives shall be evaluated and tested in accordance with Annexes A and B. The SPAC of a contaminant shall be calculated as outlined in Annex A. Under the provisions of this Standard, a product shall not contribute any contaminant to drinking water in excess of the contaminant's SPAC.

Direct additives under this Standard shall be:

— the treatment or water supply product itself;

— the product-specific contaminants listed in each of the product sections of this Standard; and
— other constituents as identified in the formulation review.

Figure 1 provides an overview of the evaluation process.

3.2 Formulation submission and review

3.2.1 The manufacturer shall submit, at a minimum, the following information for each product:

— a proposed maximum use level for the product, which is consistent with the requirements of Annex A;

— complete formulation information, which includes the following:

— the composition of the formulation (in percent or parts by weight for each chemical in the formulation);

— the reaction mixture used to manufacture the chemical, if applicable;

— chemical abstract number (CAS number), chemical name, and supplier for each chemical present in the formulation;

— a list of known or suspected impurities within the treatment chemical formulation and the maximum percent or parts by weight of each impurity; and

— the source and type of water used in the manufacture of the treatment chemical as well as any available documentation regarding quality monitoring of such water source, if applicable;

— a description or classification of the process in which the treatment chemical is manufactured, handled, and packaged;

— selected spectra (e.g. UV/visible, infrared) shall be required for some additive products or their principle constituents; and

— when required by Annex A a list of published and unpublished toxicological studies relevant to the treatment chemical and the chemicals and impurities present in the treatment chemical.

3.2.2 The formulation information provided by the manufacturer shall be reviewed, and this review shall determine any formulation-dependent contaminants to be evaluated in addition to the product-specific analytes identified in each product section (see 4 through 8).

3.2.3 If the finished product contains water, the formulation information provided by the manufacturer shall be reviewed to determine if the water source used in the manufacturing of the finished product requires testing.

3.2.3.1 Water sources that require testing include, but are not limited to, the following: non-treated surface water; non-treated ground water; non-treated rain water; and water collected from other non-treated sources. Testing of water sources shall include the following analyses; metals, VOCs, base/neutral/acid scan, radionuclides, herbicides/pesticides, and dioxin/furan scan.

NOTE 1 — Testing related to water sources may be performed on the finished product or on a separate water sample; however, any test conducted on the finished product itself, as part of such product's certification testing battery, may be omitted from testing performed on a separate water sample.

NOTE 2 — Metals analysis shall include antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, selenium, and thallium.

3.2.3.2 Water sources that do not require testing include the following: treated or non-treated water sources that comply with state or national drinking water standards, deionized water, distilled water, demineralized water, water treated on-site to drinking water quality with the exception of disinfection, drinking water treated with a reverse osmosis system, and ground water treated on-site to drinking water quality or a higher purity grade.

3.3 Sampling, preparation, and analysis of samples

Sample collection, preparation, and analysis shall be done in accordance with methods outlined in Annex B.

3.4 Contaminant concentrations

3.4.1 Individual treatment chemicals

Contaminant concentrations for individual treatment chemicals shall be no greater than the limits established in accordance with Annex A.

3.4.2 Blends of treatment chemicals

For products which are blended entirely of treatment chemicals which have met the requirements of this Standard as individual treatment chemicals, contaminant concentrations from the individual treatment chemicals shall be no greater than the limits established in accordance with Annex A.

For products which are blended using one or more treatment chemical(s) which have not met the requirements of this Standard, contaminant concentrations of the blended product shall be no greater than the limits established in accordance with Annex A.

Evaluation of products that are blends shall also consider whether contaminant concentrations from the individual chemicals are changed by the use of the chemicals in combination.

3.5 Product labeling

The product container or documentation shipped with the product, such as a product technical data sheet, or MSDS shall be clearly identified with the manufacturer's name and address, product identification, net weight, lot number, maximum use level and certification markings of applicable certification organizations. When applicable, the manufacturer shall specify any special precautions for handling, storage and use.

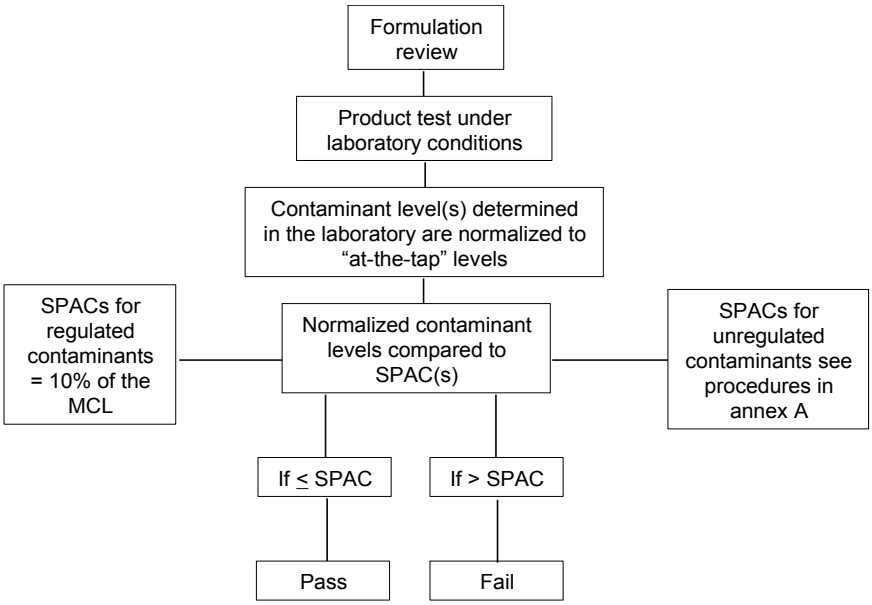


Figure 1 – Product evaluation overview

3.6 Formulation control

The manufacturer shall have practices in place to ensure that the product is manufactured according to the approved formulation, and to ensure that no changes in manufacturing processes, product composition, or raw materials can occur without prior authorization by the certification body. The practices shall ensure that no contamination is introduced by product packaging, transfer and storage equipment, or dilution water. Containers shall either be dedicated to one category of chemical, or written records of cleaning (e.g. wash tickets) must be available for review. Documentation of these practices shall be available for review.

3.6.1 Hazard assessment procedures for process water

3.6.1.1 If the finished product contains water supplied by a public water system, the manufacturer shall have procedures in place that identify steps to be taken when utilities issue warnings such as a boil water alert, or do not drink, or do not use order.

3.6.1.2 If the finished product contains water sourced through other than a public water system, the manufacturer shall have procedures that periodically monitor the water for chemicals of concern. The procedure shall also specify treatment of the source water, or preclude its use, when significant quality changes may introduce unacceptable levels of contaminants to the product.

> NOTE — Significant water quality changes can occur seasonally, after heavy rains or droughts, or other events such as chemical spills. Manufacturers need processes in place that identify steps to be taken when utilities issue warnings such as a boil water alert, or do not drink, or do not use order. Similar hazards can occur with non-utility waters. Steps need to be taken to reduce the potential contamination of treatment chemicals during these periods of varying water quality.

3.7 Product traceability

The manufacturer shall establish and maintain practices that ensure all products and product blends are uniquely labeled according to the requirements of 3.5. These practices shall provide for traceability from raw materials to finished products.

3.8 Conformity assessment requirements

This section applies to certification organizations only. All products certified under this standard shall conform to the following requirements.

3.8.1 Product testing

Except as noted, a product shall be sampled and tested at least once per calendar year for the chemistry-specific analytes (Tables 4.1, 5.1, 6.1 & 7.1) and other parameters identified in the product analytical summary from the formulation review. The product with the highest concentration may be tested as the representative of a series of analogous lower concentration products. For a diluted, blended, or repackaged certified product a minimum of one product per facility shall be tested annually. Products that are unavailable for testing by the certification agency for more than 3 years from the last test date cannot be considered compliant with this standard.

3.8.2 Facility inspections

Except as noted, facilities producing certified products shall receive an unannounced inspection at least once per calendar year. The inspection frequency may be increased in cases of non-compliance. Such inspections shall include (but not be limited to):

- visual inspection of production;
- sample collection pursuant to 3.6.1;
- formulation validation;
- analytical procedures and methods review;
- records review related to formulation control; and
- records review of chemical stock control.

Announced inspections can be authorized in lieu of unannounced inspections for the initial inspection, security concerns, intermittently staffed facilities, and during accreditation reviews.

3.9 Product security

Products to be sold for drinking water treatment applications shall be protected to maintain the quality required by this standard. Appropriate, effective measures shall be made to control access to products at all points of manufacturing, blending, diluting, packaging, repackaging, storage, shipping and handling and to provide the manufacturer and the purchasing user of product with the ability to detect tampering (see Annex F).

3.9.1 Definition of tamper-evident packaging

Packaging having one or more indicators or barriers to entry which, if breached or missing, can reasonably be expected to provide visible evidence that tampering has occurred.

3.9.2 Security requirements for packaged products

Packaged product shall be stored, shipped, and delivered in tamper-evident packaging as defined in Section 3.9.1. Properly constructed, labeled, and sealed multi-wall containers such as bags and fiber drums constitute two forms of acceptable tamper-evident packaging.

Smaller containers do not require individual tamper evident seals when shipped in a larger container from the manufacturer with acceptable seals or closures on the larger container as noted in the prior paragraph, provided the smaller containers are not intended to be sold individually as certified product (i.e., not labeled for individual sale/use for drinking water applications).

3.9.2.1 Bags and super sacks

Packages for product shipped without reusable openings shall be constructed and properly sealed to make opening or substitution obvious to the purchaser. The packages shall display the company's name, and employ seals that are destroyed upon opening, or that make resealing unlikely (e.g. serialized tags), or other equivalent tamper-evident measures so that once opened, the tamper-evident feature of the seal the packaging is unable to be restored or readily duplicated.

3.9.2.2 Drums and small containers

Drums and small containers used for product shall be constructed and properly sealed to make opening or substitution obvious to the purchaser. Openings in the containers shall be sealed with tamper-evident seals and the packages shall display the company's name. Packages shall employ seals that are destroyed upon opening, or that make resealing unlikely (e.g. ultrasonic seals), or other equivalent tamper-evident measures so that once opened, the tamper-evident feature of the seal is unable to be restored or readily duplicated.

3.9.3 Security requirements for bulk shipments and large reusable containers (totes)

Drinking water treatment chemicals shipped in bulk[12] shall be secured during storage and distribution by employing one or more of the following security measures (see 3.9.3.1, 3.9.3.2 and 3.9.3.3). These requirements are applicable to a single load delivered to one or to multiple locations[13]. This requirement applies to railcar chemical deliveries that are direct to drinking water utilities or to other end users involved in the addition of the delivered chemical to drinking water and to truck deliveries whether to a single destination or by milk run deliveries.

3.9.3.1 Tamper-evident seals

Containers used for bulk shipments shall have tamper protection provided at all openings capable of loading or unloading chemicals. Vents shall have tamper protection provided unless they are protected by construction that makes them incapable of receiving chemicals. Bulk containers may be sealed with a uniquely numbered, non-reusable, tamper-evident seal on each opening in the container. If tamper-evident seals are used, the seals shall remain in place until removed at the point of delivery. Seal numbers shall be recorded and disclosed on shipping documents provided to the purchaser at the time of delivery and kept available for review by the certification body. If tamper-evident seals are used in milk run deliveries, a new seal shall be applied after each partial off-loading and noted in the consignment records after each partial delivery.

3.9.3.2 Chain of custody

An auditable continuous chain of custody protocol may be used to record secure distribution of product. Maintaining a continuous chain of custody requires that the product is under the continuous control of bonded and designated individuals, that direct access to the product is restricted to those individuals, and that the container is sealed or secured at all times during transport from the place of shipment to the place of delivery. If chain of custody is used, a completed chain of custody record showing continuous and secure custody between the certification holder to the purchaser shall be provided by the transporter to the certification holder and to the purchaser at the time of delivery. The completed chain of custody record returned to the certification holder shall be kept available for review by the certification body.

[12] The term "bulk" is used for shipments being transported in a container having a volume of more than 1,000 L and applies to containers holding solid, liquid and gaseous products. Such containers can be multi-modal containers, tank trucks or tank cars appropriate to the physical characteristics of the product being transported.

[13] Multiple destination shipments are referred to as "milk run deliveries".

NOTE — For the custody procedure during transport by road of certain drinking water treatment chemicals, there may be a requirement for two persons to be assigned to the distribution activity, with the vehicle being under the direct supervision of at least one person at all times.

Where a paper-based chain of custody procedure is used for milk run deliveries, the documentation shall have sufficient copies that a copy of the documentation shall be signed and provided to each consignee noting the quantity delivered at that destination, and the balance remaining in the shipment. A copy of the complete series of deliveries shall be provided by the transporter to the certification holder.

Where an electronically-based chain of custody procedure is used for milk run deliveries, the record of the custody and deliveries shall be provided by the transporter to the certification holder.

NOTE — It is normal transport procedure for the transporter to retain duplicate records of all cargo acceptances and deliveries, including chain of custody documents or records. These may be accessed if necessary to verify chain of custody.

3.9.3.3 Alternative method

An alternative method or methods[14] agreed upon by the certification holder and the purchaser may be used for bulk shipments if the alternative method provides protection against tampering that is equivalent to this Standard. If alternative methods are used, the agreement with the purchaser and description of the alternative methods shall be in written form and kept available for review by the certification body.

3.9.4 Tamper-evident integrity

The tamper-evident features employed on all final product packaging, seals, and containers used for bulk shipments shall be designed to remain intact when handled in a reasonable manner during manufacture, storage, shipment and delivery to the purchaser.

4 Coagulation and flocculation chemicals

4.1 Coverage

This section covers products used as coagulants, flocculants, and filtration aids in treating drinking water. Products include individual treatment chemicals, blends of treatment chemicals, and dilutions of these products. Uses include removal of suspended solids, color, dissolved components, and sludge dewatering (where recycle flows exist).

4.2 Definitions

4.2.1 bentonite: An adsorptive and colloidal native hydrated aluminum silicate clay consisting principally of montmorillonite.

4.2.2 clay: Soil consisting of inorganic materials, which are primarily minerals, the grains of which have diameters less than 0.002 mm.

4.2.3 coagulant: A direct additive used in water treatment to induce coagulation.

4.2.4 coagulation: The destabilization of colloidal and dispersed particles, inducing growth to larger particle sizes.

4.2.5 copolymer: A polymer consisting of two or more monomers as repeating units.

[14] Alternative methods may include secured electronic tracking and communication methods.

4.2.6 DADMAC: Diallyldimethylammonium chloride monomer.

4.2.7 EPI/DMA: Epichlorohydrin/dimethyla-mine copolymer.

4.2.8 filtration aid: A direct additive used in water treatment to enhance the filterability of water.

4.2.9 flocculant: A direct additive used in water treatment to induce flocculation.

4.2.10 flocculation: The agglomeration of coagulated and finely divided suspended matter into aggregates or complexes.

4.2.11 hectorite: A swelling and gelling clay of the montmorillonite group.

4.2.12 metal salt coagulant: An inorganic salt used in water treatment for coagulation, usually contains a multivalent cation of iron or aluminum.

4.2.13 monomer: Basic reactive unit(s) from which higher molecular weight molecules (polymers) are formed.

4.2.14 polyacrylamide: A class of polymers produced from acrylamide monomer. These polymers can be anionic, cationic, or non-ionic in charge.

4.2.15 polyDADMAC: A polymer produced from DADMAC monomer.

4.2.16 polyelectrolyte: A polymer with multiple charged functional groups.

4.2.17 polymer: A high molecular weight molecule made from lower molecular weight basic reactive units (monomers).

4.2.18 sludge conditioner: A chemical added to sludge to improve its dewatering ability.

4.2.19 suspended solids: Solid organic or inorganic particles physically held in suspension by agitation or flow.

4.3 General requirements

4.3.1 General information about the products covered in this section is summarized in Table 4.1.

4.3.2 Metal salt coagulants

Metal salt coagulant products shall not be evaluated for residual levels of the parent metal (e.g., aluminum or iron) after flocculation of the product.

4.4 Sample requirements

Samples of product obtained for testing and evaluation shall have been manufactured from a formulation identical to that of the commercially available product.

4.5 Sample preparation

4.5.1 Analytical summary

An analytical summary shall be prepared for each product. The analytical summary shall consist of the minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analytes identified in Table 4.1 and any formulation-dependent analytes identified during the formulation review (see 3.2)

4.5.2 Selection of preparation method

4.5.2.1 Individual treatment chemicals

The test sample shall be prepared for analysis per the appropriate preparation method indicated in Table 4.1, if applicable.

4.5.2.2 Blends of treatment chemicals

Preparation method(s) for blends of treatment chemicals (e.g., a blend of a metal salt coagulant and a polymer) shall be selected according to the individual treatment chemicals in the blended product.

NOTE — For example, a blend of a metal salt coagulant and a polymer is prepped using method K (see Annex B, section B.3.12) for analysis of the metal salt contaminants, and the product is not prepped for analysis of the polymer contaminants. Separate aliquots of the sample are used for analysis of each component of the blend.

4.6 Analysis

Following preparation (see 4.5.2), the sample shall be analyzed for the contaminants identified on the analytical summary per the methods outlined in Annex B, section B.4.

4.7 Normalization

4.7.1 Nonpolymer chemicals

The concentration of contaminants detected in the analysis solution shall be adjusted to reflect the contaminant concentration in the finished drinking water according to the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{mg contaminant}}{\text{L analysis solution}} \times \frac{\text{L analysis solution}}{\text{mg product}} \times \frac{\text{mg product}}{\text{L drinking water}} = \frac{\text{µg contaminant}}{\text{L drinking water}}$$

[analysis solution] [lab prep solution] [maximum use level] [at-the-tap exposure]

4.7.2 Polymer chemicals

The concentration of contaminants detected in the analysis solution shall be adjusted to reflect the contaminant concentration in the finished drinking water according to the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{µg contaminant}}{\text{g product}} \times \frac{\text{1 g}}{\text{1000 mg}} \times \frac{\text{mg product}}{\text{L drinking water}} = \frac{\text{µg contaminant}}{\text{L drinking water}}$$

[analysis solution] [lab prep solution] [maximum use level] [at-the-tap exposure]

4.8 Evaluation of contaminant concentrations

4.8.1 General

The normalized concentration of each contaminant shall be no greater than the SPAC determined in accordance with the requirements of Annex A.

4.8.2 Blends

The maximum use level of each treatment chemical in a blended product shall not exceed its maximum use level when evaluated as an individual treatment chemical.

The following table is a generic listing of the types of products covered in this section. This table is not intended to be a complete list of all products used for coagulation and flocculation applications. Inclusion of a product does not indicate either a use endorsement of the product or an automatic acceptance under the provisions of this Standard. Annex D, Table D1, includes a cross-reference index of the various chemicals (and the more common synonyms) contained in this table.

Table 4.1 – Coagulation and flocculation products – product identification and evaluation

Chemical type (description)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Approximate molecular weight	Preparation method	Typical use level (mg/L)[1]	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]
acrylamide/acrylic acid copolymer[3] (polyelectrolytes)	—	(31212-13-2)	4 - 30 million	—	1.0[4]	acrylamide, acrylic acid, acrylonitrile, 3-hydroxypropane nitrile, isobutane nitrile
activated silica (coagulant)	silicic acid	$SiO_2 \odot nH_2O$ (1343-98-2)	78 @ n = 1	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	5.0	metals[5], radionuclides, base/neutral scan[6]
aluminum chloride (metal salt coagulant)	aluminum trichloride	$AlCl_3$ (41630-01-7) (7446-70-0)	133.34	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	70.0/26.8[7]	metals[5], base/neutral scan[6]
aluminum chlorohydrate (metal salt coagulant)	aluminum chloride hydroxide, basic aluminum hydroxide, alum	$Al_2Cl(OH)_5$ (12042-91-0)	variable	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	—	metals[5], base/neutral scan[6]
aluminum sulfate (metal salt coagulant)	aluminum alum, cake alum, aluminum trisulfate	$Al_2(S0_4)_3 \odot nH_20$ (10043-01-3)	594.4 (n =14)	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	156/26.8[7]	metals[5], base/neutral scan[6]
anionic polyacrylamide (dry)[3] (polyelectrolytes)	—	(31212-13-2)	4 - 30 million	—	1.0[4]	acrylamide, acrylic acid, acrylonitrile, 3-hydroxypropane nitrile, isobutane nitrile
anionic polyacrylamide (emulsion)[3] (polyelectrolytes)	—	(31212-13-2)	4 - 30 million	—	4.0[4]	acrylamide, acrylic acid, acrylonitrile, 3-hydroxypropane nitrile, isobutane nitrile

Table 4.1 – Coagulation and flocculation products – product identification and evaluation

Chemical type (description)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Approximate molecular weight	Preparation method	Typical use level (mg/L)[1]	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]
bentonite/montmorillonite (clays)	wilkinite, montmorillonite, volclay	RO.33(Al, Mg)$_2$ $Si_4O_{10}(OH)_2 \cdot nH_2O$ (R = Na, K, Mg or Ca) (1302-78-9)	Unknown	method F, Annex B, section B.3.7	200	metals[5], radionuclides, base/neutral/acid scan
cationic polyacrylamide (dry)[3] (polyelectrolytes)	acrylamide/acryl-oxy-ethyltrimethyl ammonium chloride (dry)	(9003-05-8)	4 - 20 million	—	1.0[4]	acrylamide, cationic monomer, acrylonitrile, 3-hydroxypropane nitrile, isobutane nitrile
cationic polyacrylamide (emulsified)[3] (polyelectrolytes)	acrylamide/acryl-oxy-ethyltrimethyl ammonium chloride (emulsified)	(9003-05-8)	4 - 20 million	—	4.0[4]	acrylamide, cationic monomer, acrylonitrile, 3-hydroxypropane nitrile, isobutane nitrile
ferric chloride (metal salt coagulant)	iron (III) chloride, iron trichloride	$FeCl_3 \cdot nH_20$ (7705-08-0)	162.22 (n = 0) 270.30 (n = 6)	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	60.0/20.7[8] 100.0/20.7[8]	metals[5], VOCs, base/neutral/acid scan[6]
ferric sulfate (metal salt coagulant)	ferric persulfate ferric tersulfate iron (III) sulfate	$Fe_2(S0_4)_3 \cdot nH_20$ (10028-22-5)	399.88 (n= 0)	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	100.0/28[8]	metals[5], base/neutral/acid scan[6]
ferrous chloride (metal salt coagulant)	iron (II) chloride, iron dichloride	$FeCl_2$ (7758-94-3)	126.75	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	—	metals[5], VOCs, base/neutral/acid scan[6]
ferrous sulfate (metal salt coagulant)	iron (II) sulfate	$FeS0_4 \cdot nH_20$ (7720-78-7)	151.91 (n= 0) 278.0 (n= 7)	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	43.7/16.1[8] 80.0/16.1[8]	metals[5], base/neutral/acid scan[6]
hectorite (clay)	—	—	—	method F, Annex B, section B.3.7	200	metals[5], radionuclides, base/neutral scan
hydrolyzed polyacrylamide (polyelectrolytes)	HPAM	ammonium salt (26100-47-0) sodium salt (25085-02-3)	4 - 30 million	—	1.0[4]	acrylamide, acrylonitrile, 3-hydroxypropane nitrile, isobutane nitrile

Table 4.1 – Coagulation and flocculation products – product identification and evaluation

Chemical type (description)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Approximate molecular weight	Preparation method	Typical use level (mg/L)[1]	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]
non-ionic polyacrylamide (dry)[3] (polyelectrolytes)	PAM, PAMD	(9003-05-8)	4 - 20 Million	—	1.0[4]	acrylamide, acrylonitrile, 3-hydroxypropane nitrile, isobutane nitrile
non-ionic polyacrylamide (emulsion)[3] (polyelectrolytes)	PAM, PAMD	(9003-05-8)	4 - 20 Million	—	4.0[4]	acrylamide, acrylonitrile, 3-hydroxypropane nitrile, isobutane nitrile
poly (diallyldimethyl-ammonium chloride) (polyelectrolytes)	polyDADMAC	(26062-79-3)	10 Thousand - 3 Million	—	25.0[9]	DADMAC monomer, dimethylamine
polyaluminum chloride (metal salt coagulant)	polybasic aluminum chloride, aluminum chlorhydroxide	$Al_2(OH)_xCl_y \odot nH_20$ (1327-41-9) (12042-91-0)	248.2 (n = 0) variable	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	—/26.8[7]	metals[5], base/neutral scan[6]
polyaluminum chlorosulfate (metal salt coagulant)	PACS	—	variable	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	—/26.8[7]	metals[5], base/neutral scan[6]
polyaluminum silicate sulfate (metal salt coagulant)	PASS, aluminum hydroxide sulfate	(53810-32-5)	variable	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	—/26.8[7]	metals[5], base/neutral scan[6]
poly (epichlorohydrin/ dimethylamine) (polyamines) (polyelectrolytes)	EPI/DMA, polyamine	(25988-97-0) or (42751-79-1)	30 thousand - 3 million	—	10.0[10]	epichlorohydrin, 1,3-Dichloro-2-propanol, 1,2-dichloro-3-propanol, glycidol, dimethylamine, ethylenediamine (if used as a branching agent)
polyethyleneamines (polyelectrolytes)	—	(26913-06-4)	25 thousand - 1 million	—	10.0[11]	ethylene dichloride, ethylene diamine, epichlorohydrin, glycidol, 1,3-dichloro-2-propanol, 1,2-dichloro-3-propanol
resin amines (polyelectrolytes)	melamine/formal-dehyde polymer	(9003-08-1)	10 thousand minimum	—	10.0[11]	melamine, formaldehyde

Table 4.1 – Coagulation and flocculation products – product identification and evaluation

Chemical type (description)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Approximate molecular weight	Preparation method	Typical use level (mg/L)[1]	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]
sodium aluminate (metal salt coagulant)	aluminum sodium oxide	$Na_2Al_20_4$ (1302-42-7)	163.94	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	43/26.8[7]	metals[5], base/neutral scan[6]
sodium silicate[12] (coagulant)	water glass	$Na_2O(SiO_2)_n$ typically n = 3 (1344-09-8)	122 @ n = 1	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	7.8	metals[5]
starch, anionic (coagulant)	starch, base-hydrolyzed	(68412-33-9)	—	—	10	metals[5]

[1] The typical use level is an application level which has been used historically in water treatment. The typical use level is not the maximum use level for the product unless specifically stated.

[2] Analysis for all chemistry-specific analytes in these minimum test batteries shall be performed each time the product is evaluated. Analysis shall also include formulation-dependent analytes as identified during formulation review. Testing for specific repackages, blends, or dilutions of previously certified products may be waived.

[3] If nitrogen-containing initiators are used in these chemical types, evaluation shall include analysis for the initiator and any initiator by-products.

[4] The typical use level for this product is based on an acrylamide polymer application of 1 mg/L and an acrylamide monomer level of 0.05% in the polymer, or equivalent (40 CFR 141.111) for a carryover of not more than 0.5 ppb of acrylamide monomer into the finished water.

[5] Metals = antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, selenium, thallium

[6] A GC/MS analysis shall also be performed on this chemical type when recycled materials are used in the manufacturing process.

[7] The first value is the typical use level as indicated by the chemical formula. The second value is the typical use level as aluminum oxide for the aluminum salts (aluminum chloride, aluminum sulfate, polyaluminum chloride, and sodium aluminate).

[8] The first value is the typical use level as indicated by the chemical formula. The second value is the typical use level as Fe for the iron salts (ferric chloride, ferric sulfate, ferrous chloride, and ferrous sulfate).

[9] The typical use level for this product is based on a polyDADMAC polymer application of 25 mg/L and a carryover of not more than 50 ppb of DADMAC into the finished water.

[10] The typical use level for this product is based on a EPI/DMA polymer application of 10 mg/L and a epichlorohydrin monomer level of 0.01% in the polymer, or equivalent (40 CFR 141.111) for a carryover of not more than 1 ppb of epichlorohydrin monomer into the finished water.

[11] The typical use level of this product is expressed as mg/L of active polymer in the product as sold.

[12] Sodium silicate may be used in conjunction with an acid-forming substance to produce activated silica. The net concentrations of sodium silicate and acid-forming substance are not to exceed the maximum use levels for these chemicals individually.

5 Chemicals for corrosion and scale control, softening, precipitation, sequestering, and pH adjustment

5.1 Coverage

This section covers chemicals and chemical blends used in drinking water treatment for softening, precipitation, and pH adjustment, and to control corrosion, scale, and metallic color problems.

5.2 Definitions

5.2.1 blended phosphate: A product containing at least two active and distinct phosphate species, one of which is a polymeric phosphate, each at 5% or greater of the total dry weight. A blended phosphate can contain other intentional ingredients (acids, bases, silicates, etc.) up to 5% individually, and up to 10% of the total dry weight of the product.

5.2.2 corrosion and scale control chemicals: Chemicals that either alter the treated water chemistry or interact with the surface of metallic materials in the water distribution system to inhibit corrosion or to prevent the formation of scale deposits.

5.2.3 dry weight: The weight of all ingredients except water and waters-of-hydration.

5.2.4 pH adjustment chemical: A chemical that either increases or decreases the pH of the treated water.

5.2.5 precipitation chemical: A chemical that causes a component of a solution to form an insoluble matter.

5.2.6 sequestering chemical: Any compound that in aqueous solution binds with a metal or metallic ion to form a water soluble complex or chelate.

5.2.7 softening chemical: A chemical that either decreases or masks the presence of the dissolved concentration of calcium ion, magnesium ion, or both, in the treated water.

5.2.8 zinc orthophosphate: A product manufactured from orthophosphate and zinc salts. The proportion (ratio) of zinc to phosphate is variable.

5.3 General requirements

General information and evaluation requirements for the products covered in this section are summarized in Table 5.1.

5.3.1 Minimizing risk for pathogen transmittal in chemicals

To minimize the risk for pathogen transmittal in chemicals evaluated under this section, those that contain water in the finished product shall only be produced using waters meeting the criteria of 3.2.3.2.

> NOTE — The chemicals in section 5 may be added to drinking water post disinfection or in drinking water systems not adding disinfectant to the treated water. As such, this section is intended to minimize the potential for pathogen introduction from treatment chemicals where other measures are not in place to prevent it.

The following water treatment chemicals are exempted from this restriction.

— those with a pH less than or equal to 2 or greater than or equal to a pH of 11, or

— those where the product literature limits the use of the treatment chemical to applications where the water is disinfected post addition of the chemical.

5.4 Sample requirements

Samples of product obtained for evaluation shall have been manufactured from a formulation identical to that of the commercially available product.

5.5 Sample preparation

5.5.1 Analytical summary

An analytical summary shall be prepared for each product. The analytical summary shall consist of the minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analytes identified in Table 5.1 and any formulation-dependent analytes identified during the formulation review (see 3.2).

5.5.2 Selection of preparation method

5.5.2.1 Sample preparation for individual treatment chemicals

The test sample shall be prepared for analysis per the appropriate method indicated in Table 5.1, if applicable.

5.5.2.2 Sample preparation for blends of treatment chemicals

Preparation method(s) for blends of treatment chemicals (e.g., a blend of different phosphate species) shall be selected according to the individual treatment chemicals in the blended product.

NOTE — For example, a blend of phosphoric acid and another phosphate species is prepped using Annex B, method D for analysis of the phosphoric acid contaminants, and Annex B, method B for analysis of the phosphate species contaminants. Separate aliquots of the sample are used for analysis of each component of the blend.

5.6 Analysis

Following preparation (see 5.5.2), the sample solution shall be analyzed for the contaminants identified on the analytical summary per the methods referenced in Annex B, section B.4.

5.7 Normalization

The concentration of contaminants detected in the analysis solution shall be adjusted to reflect the contaminant concentration in the finished drinking water according to the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{mg contaminant}}{\text{L solution}} \times \frac{\text{L analysis solution}}{\text{g product}} \times \frac{\text{1 g}}{\text{1000 mg}} \times \frac{\text{1000 µg}}{\text{1 mg}} = \frac{\text{µg contaminant}}{\text{L drinking water}}$$

[analysis solution] [lab prep solution] [maximum use level] [at-the-tap exposure]

5.8 Evaluation of contaminant concentrations

5.8.1 General

The normalized concentration of each contaminant shall be no greater than its SPAC determined in accordance with the requirements of Annex A.

5.8.2 Blends

The maximum use level of each treatment chemical in a blended product shall not exceed its maximum use level when evaluated as an individual treatment chemical.

The following table is a generic listing of the types of products covered in this section of the standard. This table is not intended to be a complete list of all products used for corrosion and scale control, softening, precipitation, sequestering, and pH adjustment. Inclusion of a product does not indicate either a use endorsement of the product or an automatic acceptance under the provisions of this Standard. Annex D, Table D1 includes a cross-reference index of the various chemicals (and the more common synonyms) contained in this table.

Table 5.1 – Chemicals for corrosion and scale control, softening, sequestering, precipitation, and pH adjustment – product identification and evaluation

Chemical type (primary use)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Molecular weight (g)	Preparation method	Typical use level[1] (mg/L)	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]
calcium carbonate[3] (pH adjustment)	limestone	$CaCO_3$ (471-34-1)	100.9	method C, Annex B, section B.3.4	650	metals[4], radionuclides, base/neutral/acid scan[9]
calcium hydroxide (pH adjustment)	slaked or hydrated lime	$Ca(OH)_2$ (1305-62-0)	74.10	method C, Annex B, section B.3.4	650	metals[4], radionuclides[10], fluoride[10]
calcium oxide (pH adjustment)	lime, quicklime	CaO (1305-78-8)	56.0	method C, Annex B, section B.3.4	500	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
carbon dioxide (pH adjustment)	—	CO_2 (124-38-9)	44	method E, Annex B, section B.3.6	600	VOCs
dipotassium orthophosphate (corrosion control)	potassium phosphate, dibasic	K_2HPO_4 (7758-11-4)	174.2	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	18.4[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
disodium orthophosphate (corrosion control)	sodium phosphate, dibasic	Na_2HPO_4 (7758-79-4)	142.0	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	14.9[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid (sequestering)	EDTA	$C_{10}H_{16}N_2O_8$ (60-00-4)	292.3	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	1.0	metals[4]
hydrochloric acid[6] (pH adjustment)	muriatic acid	HCl (7647-01-0)	36.5	method D, Annex B, section B.3.5	40	metals[4], VOCs
magnesium carbonate hydroxide (pH adjustment)	magnesium carbonate pentahydrate	$(MgCO_3)_4 \cdot Mg(OH)_2 \cdot 5H_2O$ (39409-82-0)	232.57	method C, Annex B, section B.3.4	115	metals[4]
magnesium hydroxide (pH adjustment)	magnesium hydrate, magnesia	$Mg(OH)_2$ (1309-42-8)	58.3	method C, Annex B, section B.3.4	150	metals[4]
magnesium oxide (pH adjustment)	magnesium monoxide, maglite	MgO (1309-48-4)	40.32	method C, Annex B, section B.3.4	100	metals[4]

Table 5.1 – Chemicals for corrosion and scale control, softening, sequestering, precipitation, and pH adjustment – product identification and evaluation

Chemical type (primary use)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Molecular weight (g)	Preparation method	Typical use level[1] (mg/L)	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]
monopotassium orthophosphate (corrosion control)	potassium phosphate, monobasic	KH_2PO_4 (7778-77-0)	136.1	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	14.3[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
monosodium orthophosphate (corrosion control)	sodium phosphate, monobasic	NaH_2PO_4 (7558-80-7)	120.0	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	12.6[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
phosphoric acid (corrosion control)	orthophosphoric acid	H_3PO_4 (7664-38-2)	97.9	method D, Annex B, section B.3.5	13.8[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
polyphosphoric acid (corrosion control)	—	—— (8017-16-1)	variable	method D, Annex B, section B.3.5	9.0[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
potassium hydroxide (pH adjustment)	caustic potash	KOH (1310-58-3)	56.10	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	100	metals[4]
potassium tetrametaphosphate (corrosion control)	KTMP	$(KPO_3)_4$	472.3	—	—	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
potassium tripolyphosphate (corrosion control)	KTPP	$K_5P_3O_{10}$ (13845-36-8)	448.4	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	15.7[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
sodium acid pyrophosphate[6] (corrosion control)	SAPP	$Na_2H_2P_2O_7$ (7758-16-9)	222.0	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	11.7[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
sodium bicarbonate (pH adjustment)	baking soda	$NaHCO_3$ (144-55-8)	84.0	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	100	metals[4]
sodium bisulfate (pH adjustment)	sodium pyrosulfate, sodium hydrogen sulfate	$NaHSO_4$ (7681-38-1)	120.1	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	2.4	metals[4]
sodium calcium magnesium poly-phosphate, glassy (corrosion control)	—	$(MPO_3)_n \cdot M_2O$ M=Na, .5 Ca, .5 Mg; n=5 (65997-17-3)	variable	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	15.0[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]

Table 5.1 – Chemicals for corrosion and scale control, softening, sequestering, precipitation, and pH adjustment – product identification and evaluation

Chemical type (primary use)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Molecular weight (g)	Preparation method	Typical use level[1] (mg/L)	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]
sodium carbonate (pH adjustment)	soda ash	Na_2CO_3 (497-19-8)	105.0	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	100	metals[4]
sodium hydroxide (pH adjustment)	caustic soda	NaOH (1310-72-2)	40.1	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	100	metals[4]
sodium polyphosphate, glassy[6] (corrosion control)	SHMP, sodium hexametaphos-phate	$(NaPO_3)_n \cdot Na_2O$ typically n=14 (68915-31-1)	variable	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	10.7-11.9[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
sodium sesquicarbonate (pH adjustment)	carbonic acid, sodium salt	$Na_2CO_3 \cdot NaHCO_3 \cdot 2H_20$ (533-96-0)	226.0	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	100	metals[4]
sodium silicate (corrosion inhibitor)	activated silica	$Na_2O(SiO_2)_n$ typically n=3 (1344-09-8)	242 @ n=1	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	16.0	metals[4]
sodium trimetaphosphate (corrosion control)	metaphosphoric acid, trisodium salt	$Na_3P_3O_9$ (7785-84-4)	306	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	10.7[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
sodium tripolyphosphate (corrosion control)	STPP, pentasodium tripolyphosphate	$Na_5P_3O_{10}$ (7758-29-4)	368	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	12.9[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
sodium zinc polyphosphate, glassy (corrosion control)	—	$(MPO_3)_n \cdot M_2O$ M = Na and/or 2n at 1 : 0.5	variable	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	12.3-13.6[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
sulfuric acid6 (pH adjustment)	oil of vitriol	H_2SO_4 (7664-93-9)	98.0	method D, Annex B, section B.3.5	50	metals[4], VOCs
tetrapotassium pyrophosphate[7] (corrosion control, sequestering)	TKPP diphosphoric acid tetrapotassium salt	$K_4P_2O_7$ (7320-34-5)	330.34	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	17.4[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]

Table 5.1 – Chemicals for corrosion and scale control, softening, sequestering, precipitation, and pH adjustment – product identification and evaluation

Chemical type (primary use)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Molecular weight (g)	Preparation method	Typical use level[1] (mg/L)	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]
tetrasodium ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid (sequestering)	EDTA, sodium salt	$Na_4C_{10}H_{12}N_2O_8$	360.2	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	1.0	metals[4]
tetrasodium pyrophosphate (corrosion control, sequestering)	TSPP, sodium pyrophosphate, sodium diphosphate	$Na_4P_2O_7$ (7722-88-5)	266	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	14.05[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
tripotassium orthophosphate (corrosion control)	potassium phosphate, tribasic	K_3PO_4 (7778-53-2)	212.27	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	22.4[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
trisodium orthophosphate (corrosion control)	sodium phosphate, tribasic	Na_3PO_4 (7601-54-9)	163.94	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	17.3[5]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
zinc chloride (corrosion control)	zinc dichloride, zinc chloride fume	$ZnCl_2$ (7646-85-7)	135.4	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	4.0[7]	metals[4]
zinc orthophosphate (corrosion control)	—	$Zn_3(PO_4)_2$ (7779-90-1)	386.04	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	4.0[7]	metals[4], radionuclides[11], fluoride[11]
zinc sulfate (corrosion control)	zinc vitriol, sulfuric acid, zinc salt	$ZnSO_4 \cdot H_2O$ (7733-02-0)	179.6	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	5.0[7]	metals[4]

Table 5.1 – Chemicals for corrosion and scale control, softening, sequestering, precipitation, and pH adjustment – product identification and evaluation

Chemical type (primary use)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Molecular weight (g)	Preparation method	Typical use level[1] (mg/L)	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]

[1] The typical use level is an application level that has been used historically in water treatment. The typical use level is not the maximum use level for the product, except where specifically stated.

[2] Analysis for all chemistry-specific analytes in these minimum test batteries shall be performed each time the product is evaluated. Analysis shall also include formulation-dependent analytes as identified during formulation review. Testing for specific repackages, blends, or dilutions of previously certified products may be waived.

[3] This product differs from other products covered in this section because it dissolves slowly over time. Calcium carbonate is exposed using the following ratio: 156g product/250 mL deionized water, in accordance with Annex B, section 3.4 (method C).

[4] Metals = antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, selenium, thallium.

[5] Equivalent to 10 mg PO_4/L, on a dry basis. This typical use level is based on potential ecological effects of phosphates at levels exceeding 10 mg PO_4/L.

[6] The potential impurities for these products may vary considerably depending on source.

[7] Calculated from the USEPA RfD for zinc, this use level is based on 2mg/L as zinc.

[8] Calcium Oxide products may be bracketed by the testing of Calcium Hydroxide products, produced at the same location and from the same source of calcium oxide.

[9] BNA scan not run if no waste fuels used in the manufacturing process.

[10] Radionuclides and Fluoride not run when CaO is sampled from the same location.

[11] Radionuclides and Fluoride not run if product is a blend or repackage of certified materials.

6 Disinfection and oxidation chemicals

6.1 Coverage

This section covers products used in drinking water disinfection and oxidation processes. It is not intended to include ambient air.

6.2 Definitions

6.2.1 disinfection: The process of destruction, inactivation, or rendering harmless of certain microorganisms, usually vegetative forms of pathogenic bacteria, viruses and protozoa.

6.2.2 oxidation: The process through which a substance combines with oxygen. The conversion of organic or inorganic materials by loss of electrons.

6.3 General requirements

6.3.1 General information about the products covered in this section is summarized in Table 6.2.

6.3.2 Hypochlorite treatment chemicals

Bromate is a known contaminant of the hypochlorite chemical production process. Based on the limited number of sources of bromate in drinking water (ozonation is another known source), the SPAC for bromate has been determined to be 0.0033 mg/L, 30% of the US EPA MCL of 0.010 mg/L. All hypochlorite treatment chemicals shall meet the bromate SPAC of 0.0033 mg/L.

6.3.2.1 Bromate is a known impurity of the hypochlorite chemical production process. Because of the potential cancer risk associated with human exposure to bromate, it is recommended that production or introduction of bromate into drinking water be limited. The two major sources of bromate in drinking water are ozonation of water containing bromide and use of hypochlorite treatment chemicals containing bromate (sodium and calcium hypochlorites). All hypochlorite treatment chemicals shall meet the bromate Single Product Acceptable Concentration (SPAC) of 0.0033 mg/L.

Although the maximum use level may be less than 10 mg Cl_2/L, it shall not be less than 2 mg Cl_2/L.

6.3.3 Required labeling for sodium hypochlorite products

6.3.3.1 Manufacturer's use instructions

Because aged solutions of sodium hypochlorite may contain elevated levels of chlorate and perchlorate, Certification Listings and the manufacturer's use instructions, or documentation supplied with the product that reference this Standard, shall reference the recommended handling and storage practices contained in AWWA B300 – Hypochlorites.

6.3.3.2 Production dates and repackaging dates

For sodium hypochlorite products, the manufacturing date, and if applicable the repackaging date, for the product shall be included on the documentation supplied with any shipment.

6.4 Sample requirements

Samples of product obtained for evaluation shall have been manufactured from a formulation identical to that of the commercially available product.

6.4.1 Hypochlorite for oxyhalide analysis

As samples of liquid hypochlorite decompose overtime, producing additional chlorate and perchlorate, those collected for oxyhalide analysis shall be quenched upon collection if the analysis is not to be performed immediately. Details on the quenching agent used and the date and time of addition shall be recorded with the sample.

A suitable quenching agent shall be used that will not interfere with the analytical method. Quenching agents that may be used include, but are not limited to, those in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 – Quenching agent guide

Quenching agent[1]	Guidance on rate of use[2]
malonic acid	0.75:1 mol ratio, or approximately 11 g malonic acid for every 10 g free available chlorine expected
hydrogen peroxide	1.1:1 mol ratio, or approximately 5.3 g hydrogen peroxide (i.e., 18 g of a 30% hydrogen peroxide solution) for every 10 g free available chlorine expected
[1] Each quenching chemical bears potential hazards and appropriate safety precautions need to be followed when used.	
[2] Source: *Hypochlorite – An Assessment of Factors That Influence the Formation of Perchlorate and Other Contaminants, AWWA-WRF, 2009.*	

6.5 Sample preparation

6.5.1 Analytical summary

An analytical summary shall be prepared for each product. The analytical summary shall consist of the minimum test batteries of chemistry specific analytes identified in Table 6.1 and any formulation-dependent analytes identified during the formulation review (see 3.2).

6.5.2 Selection of preparation method

The test sample shall be prepared for analysis per the appropriate preparation method indicated in Table 6.2.

6.6 Analysis

Following preparation (see 6.5.2), the sample solution shall be analyzed for the contaminants identified on the analytical summary per the methods referenced in Annex B, section B.4.

6.7 Normalization

The concentration of contaminants detected in the analysis solution shall be adjusted to reflect the contaminant concentration in the finished drinking water according to the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{mg contaminant}}{\text{L solution}} \times \frac{\text{L analysis solution}}{\text{g product}} \times \frac{\text{1 g}}{\text{1000 mg}} \times \frac{\text{mg product}}{\text{L drinking water}} \times \frac{\text{1000 µg}}{\text{1 mg}} = \frac{\text{µg contaminant}}{\text{L drinking water}}$$

[analysis solution] [lab prep solution] [maximum use level] [at-the-tap exposure]

6.8 Evaluation of contaminant concentrations

The normalized concentration of each contaminant shall be no greater than the SPAC determined in accordance with the requirements of Annex A.

The following table is a generic listing of the types of products covered in this section of the standard. This table is not intended to be a complete list of all products used for disinfection and oxidation applications. Inclusion of a product does not indicate either a use endorsement of the product or an automatic acceptance under the provisions of this Standard. Annex D includes a cross-reference index of the various chemicals (and the more common synonyms) contained in this table.

Table 6.2 – Disinfection and oxidation products – product identification, and evaluation

Chemical type (primary use)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Molecular weight (g)	Preparation method	Typical use level (mg/L)[1]	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]
ammonia, anhydrous[9] (disinfection & oxidation)	ammonia gas	NH_3 (7664-41-7)	17.0	method E, Annex B, section B.3.6	5	metals[3], VOCs
ammonium hydroxide (disinfection & oxidation)	liquid ammonia	NH_4OH (1336-21-6)	35.0	method B, Annex B,section B.3.3	10	metals[3]
ammonium sulfate (disinfection & oxidation)	dry ammonia	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$ (7783-20-2)	132.0	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	25	metals[3]
calcium hypochlorite[4] (disinfection & oxidation)	—	$Ca(OCl)_2$ (7778-54-3)	143.1	Method A; Annex B, B.3.2	10[5]	metals[3], VOCs, bromate, chlorate, perchlorate
Chlorine[10] (disinfection & oxidation)	chlorine gas	Cl_2 (7782-50-5)	71.0	method E, Annex B, section B.3.6	10[6]	VOCs
hydrogen peroxide (disinfection & oxidation)	—	H_2O_2 (7722-84-1)	34.0	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	23[7]	metals[3], VOCs
iodine[8] (disinfection & oxidation)	—	I_2 (7553-56-2)	254.0	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	1	metals[3]
potassium permanganate (oxidation)	permanganate	$KMnO_4$ (7722-64-7)	158.0	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	15	metals[3]
sodium chlorate (disinfection & oxidation)	—	$NaClO_3$ (7775-09-9)	106.5	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	8	metals[3], VOCs, perchlorate
sodium chlorite (disinfection & oxidation)	—	$NaClO_2$ (7758-19-2)	90.5	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	7	metals[3], VOCs
sodium hypochlorite[4, 11] (disinfection & oxidation)	liquid bleach	NaOCl (7681-52-9)	74.5	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	10[5]	metals[3], VOCs, bromate, chlorate, perchlorate

Table 6.2 – Disinfection and oxidation products – product identification, and evaluation

Chemical type (primary use)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Molecular weight (g)	Preparation method	Typical use level (mg/L)[1]	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses[2]

[1] The typical use level is an application level that has been used historically in water treatment. The typical use level is not the maximum use level for the product, except where specifically stated.

[2] Analysis for all chemistry-specific analytes in these minimum test batteries shall be performed each time the product is evaluated. Analysis shall also include formulation-dependent analytes as identified during formulation review. Testing for specific repackages, blends, or dilutions of previously certified products may be waived.

[3] Metals = antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, selenium, and thallium.

[4] Hypochlorite products shall include the appropriate statement in product literature, per the requirements of 6.3.2, and 6.3.3.

[5] Equivalent to 10 mg Cl_2/L, on a dry basis. The residual level of chlorine in the treated water is to be compliant with the applicable state or federal requirement.

[6] Equivalent to 10 mg Cl_2/L, on a dry basis. Use levels up to 30 mg Cl_2/L may be acceptable for short-term applications such as shock chlorination and disinfection of new installations. The residual level of chlorine in the treated water is to be compliant with the applicable state or federal requirement.

[7] The 23 mg/L value in the Typical Use Level column represents the maximum use level based on a 35% hydrogen peroxide solution and a hydrogen peroxide SPAC of 8 mg/L. The maximum use level for other concentrations of hydrogen peroxide can be derived in the same manner.

[8] Iodine disinfection is acceptable for short-term or emergency use, but it is not recommended for long-term or routine community water supply application.

[9] Testing on anhydrous ammonia products may be bracketed based on the testing of ammonium hydroxide (aqua ammonia), if the aqua ammonia solution is prepared with the same respective anhydrous ammonia product.

[10] Chlorine products may be bracketed based on testing of sodium hypochlorite bleach, prepared from the same chlorine source, or annual analysis may alternate between the chlorine and sodium hypochlorite product.

[11]When all certified ingredients are used, testing for this chemical may be alternated every other year.

7 Miscellaneous treatment applications

7.1 Coverage

This section covers those chemicals, chemical compounds, blends, and mixtures intended for use in a variety of drinking water applications. These uses include fluoridation, defluoridation, algae control, dechlorination, antioxidants, dyes, and tracers. These products are generally applied directly to the water supply. Residuals of chemicals used for fluoridation, algae control, dyes, and tracers are likely to persist in the finished drinking water. Chemicals used for dechlorination, defluoridation, and antioxidation are intended to be consumed by reaction, and residuals of these products are not likely to be found in the finished drinking water.

7.2 Definitions

7.2.1 algicide: A product added to the water in order to control or eliminate the growth of algae.

7.2.2 antioxidant: A product added to the water to retard or prevent the oxidation of other constituents in the water.

7.2.3 dechlorination: The process of removing or reducing the amount of chlorine in the drinking water.

7.2.4 defluoridation: The process of removing or reducing the amount of fluoride in the drinking water.

7.2.5 dyes/tracers: Products that are visually or analytically detectable, and are added to the water for the purpose of modeling water flow or for the detection of leaks and cross-connections, etc.

7.2.6 fluoridation: The process of adding fluoride to drinking water at a beneficial concentration as a means of reducing the incidence of dental caries in the population consuming the water.

7.3 General requirements

7.3.1 General information about the products covered in this section is summarized in Table 7.1.

7.3.2 Special labeling requirements

A product, which qualifies under this section for a specific and limited use, shall be clearly labeled to reflect this specific use and limitation.

7.3.3 Minimizing risk for pathogen transmittal in chemicals

To minimize the risk for pathogen transmittal in chemicals evaluated under this section, those that contain water in the finished product shall only be produced using waters meeting the criteria of 3.2.3.2.

> NOTE — The chemicals in section 7 may be added to drinking water post disinfection or in drinking water systems not adding disinfectant to the treated water. As such, this section is intended to minimize the potential for pathogen introduction from treatment chemicals where other measures are not in place to prevent it.

The following water treatment chemicals are exempted from this restriction.

— those with a pH less than or equal to 2 or greater than or equal to a pH of 11, or

— those where the product literature limits the use of the treatment chemical to applications where the water is disinfected post addition of the chemical.

7.4 Sample requirements

Samples of product obtained for evaluation shall have been manufactured from a formulation identical to that of the commercially available product.

7.5 Sample preparation

7.5.1 Analytical summary

An analytical summary shall be prepared for each product. The analytical summary shall consist of the minimum test battery of chemistry specific analytes identified in Table 7.1 and any formulation-dependent analytes identified during the formulation review (see 3.2).

7.5.2 Selection of preparation method

The test sample shall be prepared for analysis per the appropriate preparation method indicated in Table 7.1.

7.6 Analysis

Following preparation (see 7.5.2), the sample solution shall be analyzed for the contaminants identified on the analytical summary per the methods referenced in Annex B, section B.4.

7.7 Normalization

The concentration of contaminants detected in the analysis solution shall be adjusted to reflect the contaminant concentration of the finished drinking water according to the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{mg contaminant}}{\text{L solution}} \times \frac{\text{L analysis solution}}{\text{g product}} \times \frac{\text{1 g}}{\text{1000 mg}} \times \frac{\text{mg product}}{\text{L drinking water}} \times \frac{\text{1000 µg}}{\text{1 mg}} = \frac{\text{µg contaminant}}{\text{L drinking water}}$$

[analysis solution] [lab prep solution] [maximum use level] [at-the-tap exposure]

7.8 Evaluation of contaminant concentrations

The normalized concentration of each contaminant shall be no greater than the SPAC determined in accordance with the requirements of Annex A.

7.9 Sodium chloride evaluated for use in electrolytic sodium hypochlorite generators

In addition to meeting the requirements of sections 7.1 to 7.8, sodium chlorides evaluated for use in electrolytic sodium hypochlorite generators shall meet the requirements of this section.

7.9.1 Bromide concentration

The manufacturer shall submit a specification declaring the maximum bromide concentration for the product. Verification that the bromide concentration is less than or equal to the manufacturer's specification shall be performed on product in accordance with the analytical requirements of B.4.2.2.1.

The bromide specification shall not exceed 59 mg/kg in NaCl for electrolytic sodium hypochlorite generators at a 10 mg Cl_2/L chlorine maximum feed concentration. A higher concentration of bromide is permitted in NaCl used in generators delivering lower maximum feed concentrations of chlorine so that the total concentration of bromate does not exceed 0.0033 mg/L. Although a maximum feed concentration may be less than 10 mg Cl_2/L, it shall not be less than 2 mg Cl_2/L.

Sodium chlorides evaluated as “low-bromide” salts shall not have a bromide specification in excess of 59 mg/kg.

NOTE — The 59 mg/kg limit is based on a use assumption that 0.0033 mg/L bromate will be produced from 3.5 lbs of NaCl containing 59 mg/kg bromide with 56.8 liters (15.0 gal) of water to produce via electrolysis 1 pound of free available chlorine (FAC) equivalent disinfectant and dosed to effect a 10 mg/L FAC in the finished drinking water.

7.9.2 Denotion of bromide content specification

In all instances where compliance with this standard is indicated for a product use in electrolytic sodium hypochlorite generators (e.g. product packaging, product literature, certification listings), an indication of the maximum bromide concentration specification and associated maximum feed concentration of chlorine attested by this standard shall also be indicated.

The following table is a generic listing of the types of products covered in this section of the standard. This table is not intended to be a complete list of all products used for miscellaneous treatment applications. Inclusion of a product does not indicate either a use endorsement of the product or an automatic acceptance under the provisions of this Standard. Annex D, Table D.1, includes a cross-reference index of the various chemicals (and the more common synonyms) contained in this table.

Table 7.1 – Miscellaneous treatment application products – product identification, and evaluation

Chemical type (primary use)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Molecular weight (g)	Preparation method	Typical use level (mg/L)[1]	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses [2]
ammonium hexafluorosilicate (fluoridation)	ammonium silico-fluoride, ammonium fluosilicate	$(NH_4)_2SiF_6$ (16919-19-0)	178.14	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	1.2[3]	metals[4] radionuclides
calcium fluoride (fluoridation)	fluorspar, fluorite	CaF_2 (7789-75-5)	78.08	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	1.2[3]	metals[4] radionuclides
copper ethanolamine complexes (algicide)	—	$Cu(NH_2C_2H_4OH)_4^{++}$	variable	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	1.0[5]	metals[4] formulation dependent organics
copper sulfate (algicide)	cupric sulfate	CuSO4 (7758-98-7)	159.61	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	1.0[5]	metals[4]
copper triethanolamine complexes (algicide)	—	$Cu(N(C_2H_4OH)_3)^{++}$	variable	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	1.0[5]	metals[4] formulation dependent organics
ferrous chloride (chlorite reduction)	iron (II) chloride, iron dichloride	$FeCl_2$ (7758-94-3)	126.75	method K, Annex B, section B.3.12	—	metals[4] , VOCs
fluosilicic acid (fluoridation)	hydrofluosilicic acid	H_2SiF_6 (16961-83-4)	144.11	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	1.2[3]	metals[4], radionuclides

Table 7.1 – Miscellaneous treatment application products – product identification, and evaluation

Chemical type (primary use)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Molecular weight (g)	Preparation method	Typical use level (mg/L)[1]	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses [2]
magnesium silicofluoride (fluoridation)	magnesium hexafluorosilicate	$MgSiF_6$ (16949-65-8)	166.40	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	1.2[3]	metals[4]
potassium chloride (softening)	potassium salt	KCl (7447-40-7)	74.55	method A, annex B, section B.3.2	1,000 [8]	metals[4], radionuclides,
potassium fluoride (fluoridation)	—	KF (7789-23-3)	58.10	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	1.2[3]	metals[4]
sodium bisulfite (dechlorinator & antioxidant)	sodium acid sulfite	$NaHSO_3$ (7631-90-5)	104.07	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	18[6]	metals[4]
sodium chloride (softening or electrolytic chlorination)	sodium salt	NaCl (7647-14-5)	58.44	method A, annex B, section B.3.2	800 [8]	metals[4], radionuclides, bromide[9]
sodium fluoride (fluoridation)	florocid	NaF (7681-49-4)	42.0	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	1.2[3]	metals[4], radionuclides
sodium metabisulfite (dechlorinator & antioxidant)	sodium pyrosulfite	$Na_2S_2O_5$ (7681-57-4)	190.13	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	15	metals[4]
sodium silicofluoride (fluoridation)	sodium fluosilicate	Na_2SiF_6 (16893-85-9)	132.0	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	1.2[3]	metals[4]

Table 7.1 – Miscellaneous treatment application products – product identification, and evaluation

Chemical type (primary use)	Synonyms	Formula (CAS number)	Molecular weight (g)	Preparation method	Typical use level (mg/L)[1]	Minimum test batteries of chemistry-specific analyses [2]
sodium sulfite (dechlorinator & antioxidant)	—	Na_2SO_3 (7757-83-7)	126.06	method A, Annex B, section B.3.2	22[6]	metals[4]
sulfur dioxide (dechlorinator & antioxidant)	sulfurous oxide	SO_2 (7446-09-5)	64.07	method F, Annex B, section B.3.7	10	metals[4]
tricalcium phosphate (defluoridation)	hydroxyapatite	$Ca_5(PO_4)_3OH$ (12167-4-7)	502	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3	120[7]	metals[4], radionuclides, fluoride

[1] The typical use level is an application level that has been used historically in water treatment. The typical use level is not the maximum use level for the product, except where specifically stated.

[2] Analysis for all chemistry-specific analytes in these minimum test batteries shall be performed each time the product is evaluated. Analysis shall also include formulation-dependent analytes as identified during formulation review. Testing for specific repackages, blends, or dilutions of previously certified products may be waived.

[3] Based on mg Fluoride Ion per L water. Total concentration of fluoride ion in finished water may include fluoride which occurs naturally in the source water.

[4] Metals = antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, selenium, and thallium.

[5] Based on mg Copper per L water.

[6] Based on chlorine level of 12 mg/L prior to treatment.

[7] Based on fluoride level of 15 mg/L prior to treatment.

[8] Based on treating up to 40 grains of hardness.

[9] Bromide analysis required for NaCl for use in electrolytic chlorination only.

8 Miscellaneous water supply products

8.1 Coverage

This section covers products used in a variety of drinking water supply applications. These products are not routinely used to produce a treatment effect in the water they may contact. The products can be fed continuously, applied intermittently, or flushed from the water supply system prior to its return to use. These products include, but are not limited to, antifoamers, separation process scale inhibitors and cleaners, separation process tracers, water well drilling aids, water well rehabilitation aids, well pump lubricating oils, backfill materials for cathodic protection or electrical installations, and distribution system cleaning aids.

8.2 Definitions

8.2.1 backfill materials for cathodic protection or electrical installations: Conductive materials that surround cathotic protection electrodes or electrical grounding electrodes in order to enhance their electrical contact to earth.

8.2.2 bore hole sealants: Products used in sealing and grouting wells used as drinking water sources.

8.2.3 distribution system rehabilitation aids: Products used in the rehabilitation and cleaning of the distribution system used to convey potable water.

8.2.4 regenerants: Products used to restore ion exchange resins and water softeners to a state suitable for further service.

8.2.5 separation process cleaners: Products used in reverse osmosis and distillation units to remove built-up scale.

8.2.6 separation process scale inhibitors: A sequestering agent specifically used to prevent the build-up of scale during a separation process such as reverse osmosis or evaporative desalinization. This use of the scale inhibitor is designed to have low carryover into the finished water.

8.2.7 separation process tracers: Chemical products used in reverse osmosis and nano-filtration systems to verify the integrity of the seals, membranes, etc. These products are dosed into the feed water and their absence verified via an analytical method in the permeate water to show that the membrane and seals are intact.

8.2.8 well drilling aids: Products used in drilling and development of wells used as drinking water sources.

8.2.9 well rehabilitation aids: Products used in the rehabilitation and the cleaning of wells used as drinking water sources.

8.3 General requirements

General information about the products covered in this section is summarized in Table 8.1.

8.3.1 Natural polymers

Selected natural polymers and physically modified natural polymers are not approved for use in water well construction or remediation under this Standard. (Examples of natural polymers are guar gum, welan gum, potato starch, and corn starch, whether modified by pre-gelatinization, clarification or other physical processes that do not affect the CAS number of the resolution polymer). Highly derivatized (i.e. by degrees of substitution greater than 0.4) carboxymethyl starches and celluloses are approved for these uses under the Standard.

8.3.2 Published instructions

For products designed to be flushed out prior to using the system for drinking water, the manufacturer's product data sheet shall contain instructions for proper flushing and draining before placing a system back into service. A product that qualifies under this section for a specific and limited use shall be clearly identified in the manufacturer's product data sheet. Polyacrylamide-containing well-drilling additives shall be identified in the manufacturer's product data sheet to indicate that these products are not acceptable for use in constructing wells in highly porous formations such as cavernous limestone.

8.4 Sample requirements

When required for evaluation, a sample of the product equivalent to that used in field applications shall be obtained.

8.5 Sample preparation

8.5.1 Analytical summary

An analytical summary shall be prepared for each product to be tested. The analytical summary shall consist of the product-specific analytes identified in Table 8.1 and any formulation-dependent analytes identified during the formulation review (see 3.2).

8.5.2 Selection of preparation method

When applicable, the test sample shall be prepared for analysis per the appropriate preparation method indicated in Table 8.1. For sealants/grouts that can be exposed as a solid mass, the manufacturer shall provide instructions for sample preparation.

8.6 Analysis

Following preparation (see 8.5.2), the sample solution shall be analyzed for the contaminants identified on the analytical summary per the methods referenced in Annex B, section B.4.

8.7 Normalization of contaminant concentrations

8.7.1 General

The concentration of the product's active ingredient(s) and any contaminants detected in the analysis solution shall be adjusted to reflect the concentration in the finished drinking water when the product is used in accordance with the manufacturer's use instructions. When appropriate, the applicant shall provide data, which define the decay curve for removal of the product from the water supply system when the manufacturer's recommended flushing procedures are utilized.

The following equation shall be used to calculate contaminant concentrations for products other than those specified in 8.7.2, 8.7.3, 8.7.4, and 8.7.5:

where:

$$\text{laboratory contaminant concentration} \times \frac{\text{analysis solution (L)}}{\text{product (g)}} \times \frac{1\text{g}}{1000\text{ mg}} \times \text{product dosage } \left(\frac{\text{mg}}{\text{L}}\right)$$

$$= \text{normalized contaminant concentration}$$

8.7.2 Well-drilling additives

8.7.2.1 Turbid well-drilling additives

Ingredient and contaminant concentrations for turbid well-drilling additives shall be multiplied by the dilution factor required to reduce the analysis solution to a turbidity of 1 NTU.

8.7.2.2 Nonturbid well-drilling additives

Residual levels of ingredients or contaminants present in non-turbid well-drilling additives shall be calculated on the basis of the following assumptions:

— the aquifer contains 3.1 x 10^6 L (815,500 U.S. gal) of water, based on a 0.5 acre aquifer of 6.1 m depth (20 ft) and 25% porosity;

— the amount of well-drilling fluid used is 3780 L (1,000 U.S. gal), to which the drilling fluid additive has been added at the manufacturer's maximum recommended level;

— the bore hole is 61 m (200 ft) in total depth, the screen is 6.1 m (20 ft) in length, and the bore hole is 25.4 cm (10 in) in diameter; and

— the amount of well drilling fluid removed from the well during construction is equal to the combined volumes of the casing, the screen, and the bore hole annulus around the casing and the screen, plus an additional amount removed through well disinfection and development (90% removed).

NOTE — Example calculation of a residual level is provided in Table 8.2.

8.7.3 Well-drilling foamers

8.7.3.1 Assumptions

Residual levels of ingredients or contaminants from well-drilling foamers shall be calculated based on the following assumptions:

— the aquifer contains 3.1 x 10^6 L (815,500 U.S. gal) of water, based on a 0.5 acre aquifer of 6.1 m (20 ft) depth and 25% porosity;

— the bore hole is 61 m (200 ft) in total depth and 25.4 cm (10 in) in diameter;

— after the bore hole has been blown free of foam, a foam layer of 6.40 mm (0.25 in) remains on the bore hole wall;

— all foamer ingredients and contaminants in the foam layer enter the aquifer; and

— the foamer addition rate percentage is calculated as the manufacturer's maximum recommended use rate of the foamer per unit volume of water (e.g., 0.946 L [0.25 gal] foamer per 158.987 L [42 gal] water equals 0.6%).

NOTE — The volume of the foam layer on the bore hole wall is determined by subtracting the volume of a cylinder with a diameter equal to the inside diameter of the foam layer (2787 L [736 gal]) from the volume of a cylinder with a diameter equal to the bore hole diameter (3088 L [816 gal]). For the well specified, the foam layer volume is 301 L (66 gal).

8.7.3.2 Foam factor

The following test shall be used to determine the foam factor for the well-drilling foamer:

a) Prepare 100 mL of foamer solution at the manufacturer's recommended foamer usage rate using tap water;

b) Carefully decant the foamer solution in a graduated Waring[15] blender jar or equivalent. Cover and blend at high speed for 60 seconds;

c) Turn blender off and immediately measure and record the foam volume in mL; and

d) Calculate the foam factor by dividing the foam volume by 100 mL.

8.7.3.3 Normalization equation

The following equation shall be used to calculate the normalized ingredient and contaminant exposure(s) from well-drilling foamers:

$$\text{laboratory concentration of ingredient or contaminant} \times \frac{\text{foam volume (301 L)}}{\text{foam factor}} \times \frac{\text{\% foamer addition rate}}{3.1 \times 10^6 \text{ L}} = \text{normalized concentration}$$

8.7.4 Bore hole sealants

8.7.4.1 Assumptions

Residual levels of ingredients and contaminants from bore hole sealants shall be based on the following assumptions:

— the aquifer contains 3.1×10^6 L (815,500 U.S. gal) of water, based on a 0.5 acre aquifer of 6.1 m (20 ft) depth and 25% porosity;

— the bore hole is 61 m (200 ft) in total depth, the screen is 6.1 m (20 ft) in length, and the bore hole diameter is 25.4 cm (10 in);

— a 10.2 cm (4 in) diameter casing is used;

— the surface area of the sealant/grout exposed to the aquifer is 11 m^2 (118 ft^2), based on 25% of the sealant/grout column being in direct contact with water from the aquifer; and

— the volume of sealant/grout exposed to the aquifer is 583 L (154 U.S. gal), based on 25% of the sealant/grout column being in direct contact with water from the aquifer.

NOTE — The surface area and volume exposure assumptions are based on a worst-case that 25% of the sealant/grout column is in direct contact with the aquifer. The surface area of 11 m^2 (118 ft^2) is 25% of the surface area of a cylinder 25.4 cm (10 in) in diameter and 54.9 m (180 ft) in length. The volume of 583 L (154 U.S. gal) is 25% of the volume of the annular space formed by a bore hole 25.4 cm (10 in) in diameter and 54.9 m (180 ft) in length that contains a well casing of 10.2 cm (4 in) diameter.

8.7.4.2 Normalization options for sealants/grouts

The following options shall be selected based on the sample preparation and exposure method used.

8.7.4.2.1 For sealants or grouts, which have been exposed as a solid mass, the following equation shall be used to calculate the normalized ingredient and contaminant concentrations:

[15] Waring Products, Division of Conair Corporation, 1 Crystal Drive, McConnellsburg, PA 17233 <www.waringproducts.com>.

$$\text{laboratory concentration of ingredient or contaminant} \times \frac{SA_F}{SA_L} \times \frac{V_L}{3.1 \times 10^6 \text{ L}} = \text{normalized concentration of ingredient or contaminant}$$

where:

SA_F = surface area of sealant/grout exposed in the field (assumed to be 11 m^2 [118 ft^2]);
SA_L = surface area of sealant/grout exposed in the laboratory; and
V_L = volume of extraction water used in the laboratory.

8.7.4.2.2 Ingredient and contaminant concentrations for solid swelling well sealants which have been prepared using method G (see Annex B, section B.3.8) shall be multiplied by the dilution factor required to reduce the analysis solution to a turbidity of 1 NTU.

8.7.4.2.3 For sealants/grouts that cannot be exposed in the laboratory as a solid mass, or for ingredients or contaminants for which an adequately sensitive analytical method is not available, the following alternate calculation procedure shall be used:

a) Calculate the mass (in mg) of the ingredient or contaminant in 583 L (154 gal) of sealant/grout based on the manufacturer's preparation instructions; and

b) Divide this mass by the aquifer volume (3.1 x 10^6 L) to calculate the normalized exposure to the ingredient or contaminant.

8.7.5 Separation process chemicals

8.7.5.1 Reverse osmosis chemicals

For chemicals of greater than 500 molecular weight, normalized concentrations of ingredients and contaminants shall be calculated based on a carryover of 0.5 weight percent of the concentration in the feedwater when the product is dosed at the manufacturer's recommended use level.

$$\text{feedwater concentration of the active ingredient or contaminant} \times 0.5\% = \text{normalized concentration of the active ingredient or contaminant}$$

For chemicals of less than 500 molecular weight, the manufacturer shall provide data to justify the use of the 0.5 weight percent feedwater concentration normalization factor or to establish an alternate normalization factor. In the absence of data to justify otherwise, a 100% carryover shall be assumed for ingredients and contaminants of less than 500 molecular weight.

8.7.5.2 Other membrane separation process chemicals

For other chemicals used in other membrane separation processes (e.g., microfiltration, nanofiltration, ultrafiltration, and electrodialysis / electrodialysis reversal), the manufacturer shall provide data regarding the anticipated carryover of product ingredients and contaminants. These data shall be specific for use of the chemical in the separation process(es) for which evaluation has been requested. These data shall be used to calculate an appropriate carryover factor to estimate the normalized concentration(s) of the product ingredients and contaminants. In the absence of data to justify otherwise, a 100% carryover shall be assumed for ingredients and contaminants from these membrane separation process chemicals.

8.7.5.3 Evaporation process chemicals

Normalized concentrations of non-volatile, high boiling point ingredients and contaminants shall be calculated based on a carryover of 0.1 weight percent of the concentration in the feedwater when the product is dosed at the manufacturer's recommended use level.

feedwater concentration of the active ingredient or contaminant x 0.1% = normalized concentration of the active ingredient or contaminant

In the absence of data to justify otherwise, a 100% carryover shall be assumed for ingredients and contaminants which are volatile or which have boiling points close to that of water.

8.7.6 Backfill materials for cathodic protection or electrical installations

The following equation shall be used to calculate the normalized contaminant exposure(s) from backfill materials for cathodic protection or electrical installations:

$$\text{laboratory concentration of ingredient or contaminant} \times \frac{M_F}{M_L} \times \frac{V_L}{V_F} = \text{normalized concentration of ingredient or contaminant}$$

where:

M_F = mass (g) of the backfill material required for an installation of the maximum recommended diameter and for an aquifer of 6.1 m (20 ft) depth

M_L = mass (g) of the backfill material exposed during the laboratory test

V_L = volume of water used for laboratory exposure

V_F = volume of water in the aquifer assumed to be in contact with contaminants from the backfill material 1.1×10^6 L (293,760 gal)

NOTE – The assumed volume of water is based on a 0.5 acre aquifer of 25% porosity and 6.1 m (20 ft) depth. The well and the backfill installation are located a minimum of 30.5 m (100 ft) apart within the defined aquifer. The extractants from the backfill material are assumed to be within the volume of water defined by a circle of 30.5 m (100 ft) diameter of the same depth and porosity as the aquifer.

8.8 Evaluation of contaminant concentrations

The normalized concentration of each ingredient or contaminant shall be no greater than the Single Product Allowable Concentration (SPAC) determined in accordance with the requirements of Annex A. For residential well application products, calculation of the SPAC for a specific contaminant under 8 shall consider such factors as the more limited number of materials in contact with the drinking water distribution system in a well installation.

The Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL) shall be used to evaluate the normalized concentration of ingredients and contaminants for well development/rehabilitation materials.

NOTE — These applications typically occur at a frequency less than every 12 months, warranting the use of a Short Term Evaluation Level. Additionally, these products are used within the bore hole and flushed from the well screen pack

The following table is a generic listing of some of the types of products covered in this section of the standard. The chemicals described in this table can be fed continuously, applied intermittently, or flushed from the water supply system prior to its return to use. Products incorporated in this table include regenerants and well-drilling aids. This table is not intended to be a complete list of all products used for miscellaneous water supply applications. Inclusion of a product does not indicate either a use endorsement of the product or an automatic acceptance under the provisions of this Standard. Annex D, Table D1 includes a cross-reference index of the various chemicals (and the more common synonyms) contained in this table.

Table 8.1 – Miscellaneous water supply products – product identification and evaluation (limited contact)

Product	Product - specific analyses	Preparation method
antifoamers	formulation dependent	method I, Annex B, section B.3.10
distribution system rehabilitation materials	formulation dependent	
backfill materials for cathodic protection or electrical installations	formulation dependent	method G, Annex B, section B.3.8
scale inhibitors	formulation dependent	method H, Annex B, section B.3.9
well development/rehabilitation materials		
acids	formulation dependent	method D, Annex B, section B.3.5
bases (caustics)	formulation dependent	method B, Annex B, section B.3.3
disinfectants	formulation dependent	see 6
flocculants	formulation dependent	see 4
frac sand	formulation dependent	method G, Annex B, section B.3.8
scale removers	formulation dependent	method H, Annex B, section B.3.9
drilling additives		
bentonite-based drilling additives	regulated metals, radionuclides, pesticides/herbicides, and other formulation dependent impurities	method F, Annex B, section B.3.7
biocides	formulation dependent	
clay thinners	formulation dependent	
defoamers	formulation dependent	
filtration control	formulation dependent	
foamers	formulation dependent	method I; Annex B, section B.3.10
loss circulation materials	formulation dependent	
lubricants (e.g., grease)	formulation dependent	
Oxygen scavengers	formulation dependent	
polymer-based drilling additives	formulation dependent	method J, Annex B, section B.3.11
regenerants	formulation dependent	
viscosifiers	formulation dependent	
weighting agents	formulation dependent	
well pump lubricating oils	formulation dependent	method I, Annex B, section B.3.10

Table 8.1 – Miscellaneous water supply products – product identification and evaluation (limited contact)

Product	Product - specific analyses	Preparation method
bore hole sealants		
bentonite-based grouts	regulated metals, radionuclides, herbicides/pesticides, and other formulation dependent impurities	method F, Annex B, section B.3.7 or per manufacturer's instructions
cements	regulated metals, radionuclides, and other formulation dependent impurities	per manufacturer's instructions

Table 8.2 – Example calculation of a residualcontaminant level from a well drilling additive

residual contaminant	monomer from an organic polymer (0.05% monomer in polymer)
assumed well casing diameter	4 in
weight of monomer in 14.2 L (3.75 gal) of polymer – manufacturer's recommended use level	14.2 L of polymer x 0.0005 = 7.1 x 10^{-3} L of monomer = 7.1 mL of monomer 7.1 mL of monomer = 8.0 g monomer (density of monomer is 1.122 g/mL)
percent removal of the drilling fluid	90%
weight of monomer remaining in aquifer after installation	8.0 g x 10% = 0.8 g monomer remaining in the aquifer (90% removed during construction)
concentration of monomer remaining in aquifer	$\frac{0.8 \text{ g monomer}}{3.1 \times 10^6 \text{ L water}} = \frac{0.25 \text{ µg monomer}}{\text{L water}}$ 0.25 ppb is concentration of monomer remaining in the aquifer

This page is intentionally left blank.

Annex A
(normative)

Toxicology review and evaluation procedures

A.1 General requirements

This Annex defines the toxicological review and evaluation procedures for the evaluation of substances imparted to drinking water through contact with drinking water system components. It is intended to establish the human health risk, if any, of the substances imparted to drinking water under the anticipated use conditions of the product. Annex C (normative) of this Standard contains evaluation criteria that have been determined according to the requirements of this annex.

The following general procedure shall be used to evaluate drinking water substances under this Standard:

a) A determination shall be made as to whether a published (publicly available in printed or electronic format) and peer reviewed quantitative risk assessment for the substance is available.

b) When a quantitative risk assessment is available, the reviewer shall determine whether the assessment is currently used in the promulgation of a drinking water regulation or published health advisory for the substance (see the requirements of Annex A, section A.3).

— If the assessment is used in the promulgation of a drinking water regulation, the Single Product Allowable Concentration (SPAC) shall be derived from the regulatory value(s); or

— If the assessment is not the basis of a drinking water regulation, the assessment and its corresponding reference dose shall be reviewed for its appropriateness in evaluating the human health risk of the drinking water substance.

NOTE — When reviewing an assessment used in the promulgation of a drinking water regulation, it is recommended that the regulatory authority be contacted to verify the currency of the assessment under consideration.

c) If a published and peer reviewed quantitative risk assessment is not currently available for the substance, the Total Allowable Concentration (TAC) and SPAC shall be derived after review of the available toxicology data for the substance (see Annex A, section A.4).

— when the data requirements for qualitative risk assessment are satisfied (see Annex A, section A.4.2 and Table A1), a qualitative risk assessment shall be performed according to Annex A, section A.7; or

— when the data requirements for quantitative risk assessment are satisfied (see Annex A, section A.4.3 and Table A2), a quantitative risk assessment shall be performed according to Annex A, section A.7.

Annex A, figure 2 provides an overview of the toxicity data review requirements of this Annex.

A.2 Definitions

A.2.1 benchmark dose: The lower 95% confidence limit on the dose that would be expected to produce a specified response in X% of a test population. This dose may be expressed as BMD_X (adapted from Barnes et al., 1995).

NOTE — For the purposes of this Standard, the benchmark dose shall be calculated at the 10% response level.

A.2.2 continuous data: A measurement of effect that is expressed on a continuous scale, e.g., body weight or serum enzyme levels (USEPA, 1995).

A.2.3 critical effect: The first adverse effect, or its known precursor, that occurs as the dose rate increases (USEPA, 1994).

A.2.4 ED_{10}: Effective dose 10; a dose estimated to cause a 10% response in a test population (USEPA, 1996a).

A.2.5 genetic toxicity: Direct interaction with DNA that has the potential to cause heritable changes to the cell.

A.2.6 health hazards (types of) (USEPA, 1994 and 1999)

A.2.6.1 acute toxicity: Effects that occur immediately or develop rapidly after a single administration of a substance. Acute toxicity may also be referred to as immediate toxicity.

A.2.6.2 allergic reaction: Adverse reaction to a chemical resulting from previous sensitization to that chemical or to a structurally similar one.

A.2.6.3 chronic effect: An effect that occurs as a result of repeated or long-term (chronic) exposures.

A.2.6.4 chronic exposure: Multiple exposures occurring over an extended period of time or a significant fraction of the animal's or the individual's lifetime.

A.2.6.5 chronic toxicity: The capability of a substance to cause adverse human health effects as a result of chronic exposure.

A.2.6.6 irreversible toxicity: Toxic effects to a tissue that cannot be repaired.

A.2.6.7 local toxicity: Effects that occur at the site of first contact between the biological system and the toxicant.

A.2.6.8 reversible toxicity: Toxic effects which can be repaired, usually by a specific tissue's ability to regenerate or mend itself after chemical exposure.

A.2.6.9 systemic toxicity: Effects that are elicited after absorption and distribution of a toxicant from its entry point to its target tissue.

A.2.7 LED_{10}: Lowest effective dose 10; the lower 95% confidence limit on a dose estimated to cause a 10% response in a test population (USEPA, 1996a).

A.2.8 lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL): The lowest exposure concentration at which statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of effects are observed between the exposed population and its appropriate control group (USEPA, 1994).

A.2.9 margin of exposure (MOE): The LED_{10} or other point of departure, such as a NOAEL, divided by the environmental dose of interest (USEPA, 1996a).

A.2.10 model: A mathematical function with parameters that can be adjusted so that the function closely describes a set of empirical data. A mathematical or mechanistic model is usually based on biological or physical mechanisms, and has model parameters that have real world interpretation. Statistical or empirical models are curve-fitted to data where the math function used is selected for its numerical properties and accuracy. Extrapolation from mechanistic models (e.g., pharmacokinetic equations) usually carries higher confidence than extrapolation using empirical models (e.g., logit) (USEPA, 1994).

A.2.11 no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL): An exposure concentration at which no statistically or biologically significant increases in the frequency or severity of adverse effects are observed between an exposed population and its appropriate control. Some physiological effects may be produced at this concentration, but they are not considered as toxicologically significant or adverse, or as precursors to adverse effects (USEPA, 1994).

A.2.12 nonregulated substance: A substance for which a statutory concentration limit does not exist.

A.2.13 peer review: A documented critical review of a scientific or technical work product conducted by qualified individuals or organizations who are independent of those who performed the work, but who are collectively equivalent or superior in technical expertise to those who performed the work. It includes an in-depth assessment of the assumptions, calculations, extrapolations, alternate interpretations, methodology, acceptance criteria, and conclusions pertaining to the work product and the documentation that supports the conclusions reached in the report. Peer review is intended to ensure that the work product is technically adequate, competently performed, properly documented, and satisfies established requirements (USEPA, 1998).

A.2.14 point of departure: A data point or an estimated point that can be considered to be in the range of observation. The standard point of departure is the LED_{10}, which is the lower 95% confidence limit on a dose associated with 10% extra risk (adapted from Barnes et al., 1995).

A.2.15 qualitative risk assessment: An estimation of the risk associated with the exposure to a substance using a non-quantitative methodology.

A.2.16 quantal data: A dichotomous measure of effect; each animal is scored “normal” or “affected” and the measure of effect is the proportion of scored animals that are affected (USEPA, 1995).

A.2.17 quantitative risk assessment: An estimation of the risk associated with the exposure to a substance using a methodology that employs evaluation of dose response relationships.

A.2.18 range of extrapolation: Doses that are outside of the range of empirical observation in animal studies, human studies, or both (adapted from Barnes et al., 1995).

A.2.19 range of observation: Doses that are within the range of empirical observation in animal studies, human studies, or both (adapted from Barnes et al., 1995).

A.2.20 reference dose (RfD): An estimate (with uncertainty spanning approximately an order of magnitude) of a daily exposure to the human population (including sensitive subgroups) that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of deleterious effects during a lifetime (USEPA, 1994).

A.2.21 regulated substance: A substance for which a quantitative human health risk assessment has been performed and utilized in promulgation of a statutory concentration limit for drinking water.

A.2.22 toxicodynamics: Variations in the inherent sensitivity of a species or individual to chemical-induced toxicity, resulting from differences in host factors that influence the toxic response of a target organ to a specified dose (TERA, 1996).

A.2.23 toxicokinetics: Variations in absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of a compound that account for differences in the amount of parent compound or active metabolite(s) available to a target organ (TERA, 1996).

A.2.24 treatment technique: A technology or one or more procedures used to control the concentration of a substance in a drinking water supply when it is neither technically nor economically feasible to ascertain the concentration of the substance (U.S. Safe Drinking Water Act, 1996).

A.2.25 weight-of-evidence: The extent to which the available biomedical data support the hypothesis that a substance causes cancer or other toxic effects in humans (adapted from USEPA, 1994).

A.3 Data requirements for published risk assessments

A.3.1 General requirements

Evaluation of all published risk assessments shall include review of the written risk assessment document and a determination of whether additional toxicity data exist that were not considered in the assessment. If additional toxicity data are identified that were not considered in the risk assessment, the risk assessment shall be updated in accordance with Annex A, section A.4.

The following shall be documented when utilizing an existing risk assessment:

— the source of the risk assessment;

— identification and discussion of any data not addressed by the assessment; and

— comparison and contrast of the existing risk assessment to the requirements of Annex A, section A.4 with respect to selection of uncertainty factors or other assumptions.

A.3.2 Substances regulated by USEPA or Health Canada

If a substance is regulated under the USEPA's National Primary Drinking Water Regulations and USEPA has finalized a Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) or other means of regulation such as a treatment technique (see Annex A, section A.2.18), no additional collection of toxicological data shall be required prior to performance of the risk estimation (see Annex A, section A.6.1). Where Health Canada has finalized a Maximum Allowable Concentration (MAC), no additional toxicological evaluation shall be required prior to performance of the risk estimation (see Annex A, section A.6.1). Annex C contains a list of regulatory values (MCL or MAC) and their corresponding SPACs. This list includes consensus evaluation criteria for those substances that are regulated by both countries.

A.3.3 Substances regulated by other agencies

If a substance is regulated by agencies including the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21 Food and Drug Regulations), or state, national, or international regulatory bodies other than those specified in Annex A, section A.3.2, the relevance of the regulation to drinking water shall be evaluated. This evaluation shall include a review of the quantitative risk assessment that supports the regulation, and a determination of whether additional toxicity data exist that have not been considered in the current assessment. No additional collection of toxicological data shall be required when the regulation provides sufficient information for performance of the risk estimation (see Annex A, section A.6.1). If additional toxicity data are identified which were not considered in the current risk assessment, a revised risk assessment incorporating those data shall be performed as indicated in Annex A, sections A.4 and A.7.

A.3.4 Evaluation of multiple published risk assessments

When multiple published assessments are available for a specific substance, the available assessments shall be reviewed and a rationale shall be provided for the selection of the assessment considered to be the most appropriate for the evaluation of human exposure through drinking water. Factors used to determine the appropriate assessment shall include, but not be limited, to the following:

— completeness and currency of the data review of each assessment;
— technical competence of the organization(s) which sponsored the assessment; and
— species and route(s) of exposure for which the assessment was performed.
—

When multiple published risk assessments are reviewed and are determined to be of equivalent quality, the following hierarchy shall be used to select the appropriate assessment, based on sponsoring organization:

— USEPA;

— Health Canada;

— international bodies such as the World Health Organization (WHO) or the International Programme on Chemical Safety (IPCS);

— European bodies such as the Drinking Water Inspectorate (DWI) and KIWA; and

— entities such as other federal or state regulatory agencies, private corporations, industry associations, or individuals.

A.4 Data requirements for new or updated risk assessments

A.4.1 General requirements

For each substance requiring a new or updated risk assessment, toxicity data to be considered shall include, but not be limited to, assays of genetic toxicity, acute toxicity (1 to 14 d exposure), short-term toxicity (14 to 28 d exposure), subchronic toxicity (90 d exposure), reproductive toxicity, developmental toxicity, immunotoxicity, neurotoxicity, chronic toxicity (including carcinogenicity), and human data (clinical, epidemiological, or occupational) when available. To more fully understand the toxic potential of the substance, supplemental studies shall be reviewed, including, but not limited to, mode or mechanism of action, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, sensitization, endocrine disruption, and other endpoints, as well as studies using routes of exposure other than ingestion. Structure activity relationships, physical and chemical properties, and any other chemical specific information relevant to the risk assessment shall also be reviewed.

Toxicity testing shall be performed in accordance with the most recent adopted toxicity testing protocols such as those described by the Organization For Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). All studies shall be reviewed for compliance with Good Laboratory Practice (21 CFR, Pt 58/40 CFR, Pt 792).

> NOTE — Review of the study according to the approach suggested in Klimisch, et al., 1997 may also be used to determine the quality of reported data.

A weight-of-evidence approach shall be employed in evaluating the results of the available toxicity data. This approach shall include considering the likelihood of hazard to human health and the conditions under which such hazard may be expressed. A characterization of the expression of such effects shall also be included, as well as the consideration of the substance's apparent mode of action. The quality and quantity of toxicity data available for the substance shall determine whether the evaluation is performed

using a qualitative risk assessment approach (see Annex A, section A.4.2) or a quantitative risk assessment approach (see Annex A, section A.4.3).

A.4.2 Data requirements for qualitative risk assessment

Toxicity testing requirements for the qualitative risk assessment procedure are defined in Annex A, Table A1. A minimum data set consisting of a gene mutation assay and a chromosomal aberration assay shall be required for the performance of a qualitative risk assessment. Modifications in the specified toxicity testing requirements (inclusions or exclusions) shall be permitted when well supported by peer reviewed scientific judgment and rationale.

NOTE — Modifications may include, but are not limited to, the following types of considerations: alternate assays of genetic toxicity, and supplemental toxicity studies other than those specified.

Required studies and available supplemental studies shall be reviewed in order to perform a qualitative risk estimation in accordance with Annex A, section A.7.2.

A.4.3 Data requirements for quantitative risk assessment

Toxicity testing requirements for the quantitative risk assessment procedure are defined in Annex A, Table A2. A minimum data set consisting of a gene mutation assay, a chromosomal aberration assay, and a subchronic toxicity study shall be required for the performance of a quantitative risk assessment. The required studies and preferred criteria are defined in Annex A, Table A2. Modifications to the minimum data set shall be permitted when well-supported by peer reviewed scientific judgment and rationale.

NOTE — Modifications may include, but are not limited, to acceptance of studies using alternate routes of exposure, alternate assays of genetic toxicity, and supplemental toxicity studies other than those specified.

Required studies, additional studies, and available supplemental studies shall be reviewed in order to perform a quantitative risk estimation in accordance with Annex A, section A.7.3.

Additional studies for the evaluation of reproductive and developmental toxicity (as specified in Annex A, Table A2) shall be required to be reviewed when:

— results of the required minimum data set studies and any supplemental studies indicate toxicity to the reproductive or endocrine tissues of one or both sexes of experimental animals; or

— the compound under evaluation is closely related to a known reproductive or developmental toxicant.

A.5 Data requirements for evaluating short-term exposures

Extractants from products used in contact with drinking water may be elevated initially, but rapidly decline with continued product contact with water. Examples include, but are not limited to, solvent-containing coatings and solvent cements. Short-term exposure paradigms, appropriate for potentially high initial substance concentrations, shall be used to evaluate potential acute risk to human health of short-term exposures. The short-term exposure period shall be defined as the first 14 d of in-service life of the product.

Sound scientific judgment shall be used to determine whether calculation of a Short-term Exposure Level (STEL) is appropriate for a given contaminant. The NOAEL or LOAEL for the critical short-term hazard of the substance shall be identified. The following types of studies shall be considered for identification of short-term hazard:

— short-term (less than 90 d duration) toxicity study in rodents or other appropriate species with a minimum 14-d post-treatment observation period, clinical observations, hematology and clinical chemistry, and gross pathology (preferably an oral study in rodents);

— reproduction or developmental assays (for substances having these endpoints as the critical effects); or

— subchronic 90-d study in rodents or other species (preferably an oral study in rats).

The critical study shall be used to calculate a Short-term Exposure Level (STEL) in accordance with Annex A, section A.8.

Selection of uncertainty factors for calculation of a STEL shall consider the quality and completeness of the database for assessing potential short-term effects. Selection of uncertainty factors shall also consider data that quantify interspecies and intraspecies variations. Other parameters that shall be considered in the determination of a STEL include identification of any sensitive subpopulations, the potential for adverse taste and odor, and solubility limitations at the calculated STEL. The STEL shall be calculated using assumptions to protect for a child's exposure to the contaminant in the absence of data that demonstrate adults are more sensitive than children. In the absence of appropriate data to calculate a STEL, see Annex A, section A.7.1.2.

A.6 Risk estimation for published assessments

Calculation of the SPAC is intended to account for the potential contribution of a single substance by multiple products or materials in the drinking water treatment and distribution system. In any given drinking water treatment and distribution system, a variety of products and materials may be added to or contact the treated water prior to ingestion. The SPAC calculation is intended to ensure that the total contribution of a single substance from all potential sources in the drinking water treatment and distribution system does not exceed its acceptable concentration.

A.6.1 SPAC calculation for regulated substances

To calculate the SPAC, an estimate of the number of potential sources of the substance from all products in the drinking water treatment and distribution system shall be determined. The SPAC shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{SPAC (mg/L)} = \frac{\text{promulgated regulatory value (mg/L)}}{\text{estimated number of drinking water sources}}$$

If available the unrounded estimated risk estimation that the promulgated regulatory value is based on shall be used in the calculation of the SPAC. In the absence of specific data regarding the number of potential sources of the substance in the drinking water treatment and distribution system, the SPAC shall be calculated as 10% of the promulgated regulatory value. The calculated SPAC shall be rounded to one significant figure, unless it is based on a regulatory value with more than one significant figure. In that case the SPAC shall be rounded to the same number of significant figures as the regulatory value.

A.6.2 SPAC calculation for other published risk assessments

Review of the risk assessment shall include evaluation of the risk estimation, if one is provided. If the existing risk estimation has been performed in a manner consistent with the procedures in Annex A, section A.7.3 for non-carcinogenic or carcinogenic endpoints, the SPAC shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{SPAC (mg/L)} = \frac{\text{existing risk estimation (mg/L)}}{\text{estimated number of drinking water sources}}$$

The unrounded value of the estimated risk estimation shall be used in the calculation of the SPAC. In the absence of specific data regarding the number of potential sources of the substance in the drinking water treatment and distribution system, the SPAC shall be calculated as 10% of the existing risk estimation. The calculated SPAC shall be rounded to one significant figure.

If the existing risk estimation is not consistent with Annex A, section A.7.3, or a risk estimation is not provided, a TAC and SPAC shall be calculated for the substance according to the procedures in Annex A, section A.7.3.

A.7 Risk estimation using new and updated risk assessments

The method of risk estimation used for new and updated risk assessments shall be determined by the quantity and quality of toxicity data identified for the contaminant of concern (see Annex A, section A.4). When available toxicity data are insufficient to perform the qualitative or quantitative risk assessments, or when toxicity data are available, but the normalized contaminant concentration does not exceed the applicable threshold of evaluation value, a threshold of evaluation shall be determined for the substance according to Annex A, section A.7.1 if applicable. For all other data sets, the risk estimation shall be performed according to Annex A, sections A.7.2 or A.7.3.

A.7.1 Threshold of evaluation

The following thresholds of evaluation shall be considered when available toxicity data do not meet the minimum requirements to perform a risk estimation using either the qualitative or quantitative approaches. Application of the threshold of evaluation shall also be considered for the evaluation of normalized contaminant concentrations which do not have existing risk assessments, and which do not exceed the defined threshold of evaluation concentrations. In this case, a qualitative review of the available data shall be performed to determine whether adverse health effects can result at the threshold of evaluation exposure concentrations defined in Annex A, section A.7.1.1.

A.7.1.1 Threshold of evaluation for chronic exposure

Performance of a risk assessment shall not be required for an individual substance having a normalized concentration less than or equal to the following threshold of evaluation values:

- static normalization conditions:

  — toxicity testing shall not be required for an individual substance having a normalized concentration less than or equal to the threshold of evaluation value of 3 µg/L.

- flowing normalization conditions:

  — toxicity testing shall not be required for an individual substance having a normalized concentration less than or equal to the threshold of evaluation value of 0.3 µg/L.

These threshold of evaluation values shall not apply to any substance for which available toxicity data and sound scientific judgment such as structure activity relationships indicate that an adverse health effect results at these exposure concentrations.

A.7.1.2 Threshold of evaluation for short-term exposure

If an appropriate short-term toxic effect is not identified by the available data, the initial (D 1) laboratory concentration shall not exceed 10 µg/L. This threshold of evaluation value shall not apply to any chemical for which available toxicity data and sound scientific judgment, such as structure activity relationships, indicate that an adverse health effect can result at the 10 µg/L concentration upon short-term exposure to the chemical.

A.7.2 TAC determination for qualitative risk assessment

TACs for qualitative risk assessments shall be determined as indicated in Annex A, Table A3.

A.7.3 TAC calculation for quantitative risk assessment

The procedure used to calculate the TAC for a new risk assessment (including qualitative assessments that are updated upon generation of new data) shall be determined by the toxicologic endpoint identified as the critical effect (see Annex A, section A.2.3). For a substance having a non-carcinogenic endpoint, a TAC shall be calculated according to Annex A, section A.7.3.1. For a substance having carcinogenic potential, a TAC shall be calculated according to Annex A, section A.7.3.2.

The minimum data set for the quantitative risk assessment (as defined in Annex A, section A.4.3 and Table A2) shall first be evaluated for genotoxic potential according to the requirements of Annex A, Table A3. Based on the review of genotoxic potential, the need for supplemental studies or chronic toxicity and carcinogenesis data shall be determined.

A.7.3.1 Assessment of non-carcinogenic endpoints

For non-carcinogenic endpoints, the TAC shall be calculated using either the NOAEL/LOAEL procedure outlined in Annex A, section, A.7.3.1.1, or the benchmark dose (BMD) procedure outlined in Annex A, section A.7.3.1.2, as appropriate. The rationale for the selection of the procedure shall be provided in the assessment.

NOTE — Selection of the appropriate TAC calculation procedure will depend on the characteristics of the data set identified for the substance. Simple data sets consisting of a small number of studies may be best evaluated using the procedure in Annex A, section A.7.3.1.1. Complex data sets consisting of several studies, or which involve reproduction or developmental endpoints may be best evaluated using the benchmark dose procedure in Annex A, section A.7.3.1.2. The appropriateness of the fit of the data to the BMD shall also be considered.

A.7.3.1.1 NOAEL or LOAEL approach

The substance data set shall be reviewed in its entirety, and the highest NOAEL for the most appropriate test species, relevant route of exposure, study duration, mechanism, tissue response, and toxicological endpoint shall be identified. If a NOAEL cannot be clearly defined from the data, the lowest LOAEL for the most appropriate test species, relevant route of exposure, and toxicological endpoint shall be utilized.

The general procedure for calculating the TAC using this approach is as follows:

a) determine the critical study and effect from which the NOAEL or LOAEL will be identified according to the following hierarchy (USEPA, 1993 and Dourson et al., 1994):

— adequate studies in humans;

— adequate studies in animal models most biologically relevant to humans (e.g., primates), or that demonstrate similar pharmacokinetics to humans;

— adequate studies in the most sensitive animal species (the species showing an adverse effect at the lowest administered dose using an appropriate vehicle, an adequate study duration, and a relevant route of exposure); and

— effects that are biologically relevant to humans.

b) calculate the reference dose (RfD) according to the following equation (based on USEPA, 1993):

$$\text{RfD (mg/kg/d)} = \frac{\text{NOAEL or LOAEL (mg/kg/d)}}{\text{UF}} \times \frac{\text{number of d dosed per week}}{\text{7 d}}$$

NOTE — When other than daily dosing was used in the critical study, the RfD calculation shall be adjusted to reflect a daily dosing schedule.

c) calculate the TAC based on the RfD with adjustment for significant contribution(s) of the substance from sources other than drinking water according to the following equation:

$$\text{TAC (mg/L)} = \frac{\text{[RfD (mg/kg/d) x BW (kg)] - [total contribution of other sources (mg/d)]}}{\text{DWI (L/d)}}$$

The calculated TAC shall be rounded to one significant figure.

where:

NOAEL = Highest NOAEL for the critical effect in the most appropriate species identified after review of data set; if a NOAEL is not defined, the LOAEL shall be used with a corresponding adjustment in the uncertainty factor (see Annex A, Table A4).

BW = Assumed body weight of individual to be protected in kg (generally 10 kg [22 lbs] for a child, and 70 kg [154 lbs] for an adult).

UF = Uncertainty factor (total) based upon the applicability of the test data in extrapolating to actual conditions of human exposure (see Annex A, Table A4). These are often referred to as safety factors.

DWI = Drinking Water Intake is the assumed average daily drinking water consumption per d (generally 1 L [0.26 gal] for a child and 2 L [0.53 gal] for an adult).

NOTE 1 — In the absence of data to determine the drinking water contribution of a substance, a default drinking water contribution of 20% shall be applied (USEPA, 1991).

NOTE 2 — If calculation of the non-drinking water contribution of a substance exceeds the value of the (RfD x BW), verify that all potential exposures to the substance in the critical study have been accounted, e.g., is the substance present as a contaminant in the feed as well as dosed into the drinking water, etc.

A.7.3.1.2 Benchmark dose approach

The benchmark dose level (BMDL) for the substance shall be calculated by modeling the substance's dose response curve for the critical effect in the region of observed responses. The benchmark response (BMR) concentration shall be determined by whether the critical response is a continuous endpoint measurement or a quantal endpoint measurement. The BMR shall be calculated at the 10% response level.

The general procedure for calculating the TAC using the BMDL is as follows:

a) calculate the reference dose (RfD) according to the following equation:

$$\text{RfD (mg/kg/d)} = \frac{\text{BMDL (mg/kg/d)}}{\text{UF}} \times \frac{\text{number of d dosed per week}}{\text{7 d}}$$

NOTE — When other than daily dosing was used in the critical study, the RfD calculation shall be adjusted to reflect a daily dosing schedule.

b) calculate the TAC based on the RfD with adjustment for significant contribution(s) of the substance from sources other than water according to the following equation:

$$\text{TAC (mg/L)} = \frac{[\text{RfD (mg/kg/d)} \times \text{BW (kg)}] - [\text{total contribution of other sources (mg/d)}]}{\text{DWI (L/d)}}$$

The calculated TAC shall be rounded to one significant figure.

where:

BMDL = The lower confidence limit on the dose that produces a specified magnitude of change (10%) in a specified adverse response (BMD_{10}).

BW = Assumed body weight of individual to be protected in kg (generally 10 kg [22 lbs] for a child, and 70 kg [154 lbs] for an adult).

UF = Uncertainty factor (total) based upon the applicability of the test data in extrapolating to actual conditions of human exposure (see Annex A, Table A4). These are often referred to as safety factors.

DWI = Drinking Water Intake is the assumed average daily drinking water consumption per day (generally 1 L [0.26 gal] for a child and 2 L [0.53 gal] for an adult).

NOTE 1 — In the absence of data to determine the drinking water contribution of a substance, a default drinking water contribution of 20% shall be applied (USEPA, 1991).

NOTE 2 — If calculation of the non-drinking water contribution of a substance exceeds the value of the (RfD x BW), verify that all potential exposures to the substance in the critical study have been accounted, e.g., is the substance present as a contaminant in the feed as well as dosed into the drinking water, etc.

A.7.3.1.3 Selection of uncertainty factors (UF)

Uncertainty factors used for the risk estimation shall include consideration of the areas of uncertainty listed in Annex A, Table A4. A default value of 10 shall be used for individual areas of uncertainty when adequate data are not available to support a data-derived uncertainty factor. Selection of the values of each uncertainty factor shall consider the following criteria (adapted from Dourson et al., 1996).[16]

A.7.3.1.3.1 Human variability

Selection of the human variability factor shall be based on the availability of data that identify sensitive subpopulations of humans. If sufficient data are available to quantitate the toxicokinetic and toxicodynamic variability of humans (see Annex A, sections A.2.22 and A.2.23), factor values of 3, 1, or a value determined from the data shall be considered. In the absence of these data, the default value of 10 shall be used.

[16] The Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA) of 1996 reemphasized the review and evaluation of toxicity data for the protection of children's health. U.S. EPA has been very responsive to this initiative and published a draft document outlining the use of an uncertainty factor for children's protection and other database deficiencies (USEPA, 1999). Currently this factor is applied to pesticide evaluations only. In addition, publications by Renwick (1993) and the International Programme for Chemical Safety (IPCS) (1994) suggest the use of specific data in lieu of default values for uncertainty factors. This suggestion has been actively discussed at subsequent IPCS meetings and several individual chemical examples have been published (IPCS, 1999). The use of data-derived uncertainty factors, or judgment, as replacements to default values of 10-fold for each area of uncertainty is encouraged by several federal and international agencies and organizations (Meek, 1994; Dourson, 1994).

A.7.3.1.3.2 Interspecies variability

Selection of the interspecies variability factor shall be based on the availability of data that allow for a quantitative extrapolation of animal dose to the equivalent human dose for effects of similar magnitude or for a NOAEL. This includes scientifically documented differences or similarities in physiology, metabolism and toxic response(s) between experimental animals and humans. If sufficient data are available to quantitate the toxicokinetic and toxicodynamic variabilities between experimental animals and humans (see Annex A, sections A.2.22 and A.2.23), factor values of 3, 1, or a value determined from the data shall be considered. In the absence of these data, the default value of 10 shall be used.

A.7.3.1.3.3 Subchronic to chronic extrapolation

Selection of the factor for subchronic to chronic extrapolation shall be based on the availability of data that allow for quantitative extrapolation of the critical effect after subchronic exposure to that after chronic exposure. Selection shall also consider whether NOAELs differ quantitatively when different critical effects are observed after subchronic and chronic exposure to the compound. When the critical effect is identified from a study of chronic exposure, the factor value shall be 1. When sufficient data are available to quantitate the difference in the critical effect after subchronic and chronic exposure, or when the principal studies do not suggest that duration of exposure is a determinant of the critical effects, a factor value of 3 or a value determined from the data shall be considered. In the absence of these data, the default value of 10 shall be used.

A.7.3.1.3.4 Database sufficiency

Selection of the factor for database sufficiency shall be based on the ability of the existing data to support a scientific judgment of the likely critical effect of exposure to the compound. When data exist from a minimum of five core studies (two chronic bioassays in different species, one two-generation reproductive study, and two developmental toxicity studies in different species), a factor value of 1 shall be considered. When several, but not all, of the core studies are available, a factor value of 3 shall be considered. When several of the core studies are unavailable, the default value of 10 shall be used.

A.7.3.1.3.5 LOAEL to NOAEL extrapolation

Selection of the factor for LOAEL to NOAEL extrapolation shall be based on the ability of the existing data to allow the use of a LOAEL rather than a NOAEL for non-cancer risk estimation. If a well-defined NOAEL is identified, the factor value shall be 1. When the identified LOAEL is for a minimally adverse or reversible toxic effect, a factor value of 3 shall be considered. When the identified LOAEL is for a severe or irreversible toxic effect, a factor value of 10 shall be used.

A.7.3.2 Assessment of carcinogenic endpoints

Risk assessment for carcinogenic endpoints shall be performed using the linear approach, the non-linear approach, or both, consistent with the proposed USEPA Cancer Risk Assessment Guidelines (USEPA, 1996a). For substances that have been identified as known or likely human carcinogens (as defined by these Guidelines), a dose response assessment shall be performed. This dose response assessment shall include analysis of dose both in the range of observation (animal and human studies) and in the range of extrapolation to lower doses.

A.7.3.2.1 Analysis in the range of observation

Curve-fitting models shall be selected based on the characteristics of the response data in the observed range. The model shall be selected, to the extent possible, based on the biological mode of action of the substance taken together in a weight of evidence evaluation of the available toxicological and biological data. The selected model shall be used to determine the LED_{10}, which will either be the point of departure (see Annex A, section A.2.14) for linear low dose extrapolation or the basis of the margin of exposure (MOE) analysis (see Annex A, section A.2.9) for a non-linear assessment.

NOTE — See Annex A, figure 2 for a graphical representation of this analysis.

The following types of models shall be considered, as appropriate to the mode of action of the substance under evaluation, the availability of adequate data, and the current state of risk assessment approaches:

- statistical or distribution models:
  - log-probit;
  - logit; or
  - Weibull.
- mechanistic models:
  - one-hit;
  - multihit;
  - multistage; or
  - cell kinetic multistage.
- model enhancement and dose scaling:
  - time to tumor response;
  - physiologically based toxicokinetic models;
  - biologically based dose-response models; or
  - surface area conversion.

If none of the available models provide a reasonable fit to the dataset, the following shall be considered to see if lack of fit can be resolved (USEPA, 1995):

- interference at higher dose concentrations from competing mechanisms of toxicity that are a progressive form of the response of interest;

- saturation of metabolic or delivery systems for the ultimate toxicant at higher dose concentrations; and

- interference at higher dose concentrations due to toxic effects unrelated to the response of interest.

NOTE — When adjusting for these possibilities does not provide a reasonable fit, one suggested approach is to delete the high dose data and refit the models based on the lower dose concentrations since these doses are the most informative of the exposure concentrations anticipated to be encountered by humans.

A.7.3.2.2 Analysis in the range of extrapolation

The choice of procedure for low dose extrapolation shall be based on the biological mode of action of the substance. Depending upon the quantity and quality of the data, and upon the conclusion of the weight of evidence evaluation, the following procedures shall be used: linear, non-linear, or linear and non-linear.

A.7.3.2.2.1 Linear analysis

The linear default assumption shall be used when the toxicological data support a mode of action due to DNA reactivity or another mode of action which is anticipated to be linear in nature. It shall also be used when no data are available to justify an alternate approach. For linear extrapolation, a straight line is constructed from the point of departure on the dose response curve to the zero dose/zero response point.

A.7.3.2.2.2 Non-linear analysis

The non-linear default assumption shall be used when the toxicological data are sufficient to support the assumption of a non-linear mechanism of action, and no evidence for linearity is available. A margin of exposure (MOE) analysis shall be used for non-linear assessment. The margin of exposure shall be calculated by dividing the point of departure by the human exposure concentration of interest.

A.7.3.2.2.3 Linear and non-linear analysis

Linear and non-linear assessments shall be provided when the weight of evidence or the mode of action analysis indicates differing modes of action for different target tissues, or to evaluate the implications of complex dose response relationships. Where the results of linear and non-linear evaluations differ, the range of estimates shall be discussed, along with a justification for the estimate used in evaluation of the substance.

A.7.3.3 Determination of the TAC for carcinogenic endpoints

The selected model shall be used to determine the dose equivalent to the LED_{10}. For linear analyses, the TAC shall be determined by linear extrapolation of the LED_{10} to the origin of the dose response curve for the selected level of risk. For non-linear analyses, the TAC shall be equal to the human exposure concentration of interest that represents the selected MOE (LED_{10}/exposure of interest). For both types of analyses, the level of risk or margin of exposure shall be selected in accordance with the USEPA Cancer Risk Assessment Guidelines (USEPA, 1996a).

A.7.4 SPAC calculation for new or updated risk assessments

Calculation of the SPAC is intended to account for potential contribution of a single substance by multiple products or materials in the drinking water treatment and distribution system. In any given drinking water treatment and distribution system, a variety of products and materials may be added to or contact the treated water prior to ingestion. The SPAC calculation is intended to ensure that the total contribution of a single substance from all potential sources in the drinking water treatment and distribution system does not exceed its acceptable concentration.

A.7.4.1 SPAC determination for qualitative risk assessment

The SPAC for qualitative risk assessments shall be equal to the value of the TAC.

A.7.4.2 SPAC determination for quantitative risk assessment

To calculate the SPAC, an estimate of the number of potential sources of the substance from all products in the drinking water treatment and distribution system shall be determined. The SPAC shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{SPAC (mg/L)} = \frac{\text{TAC (mg/L)}}{\text{estimated number of drinking water sources}}$$

The unrounded value of the TAC shall be used in the calculation of the SPAC. In the absence of specific data regarding the number of potential sources of the substance in the drinking water treatment and distribution system, the SPAC shall be calculated as 10% of the TAC. The calculated SPAC shall be rounded to one significant figure.

A.8 Risk estimation for short-term exposure (STEL calculation)

The STEL shall be calculated using the following equation:

$$\text{STEL (mg/L)} = \frac{\text{NOAEL or LOAEL (mg/kg/d)}}{\text{UF}} \times \frac{\text{BW (kg)}}{\text{DWI (L/d)}} = \frac{\text{number of d dosed per week}}{\text{7 d}}$$

NOTE — When other than daily dosing was used in the critical study, the STEL calculation shall be adjusted to reflect the dosing schedule.

The calculated STEL shall be rounded to one significant figure.

where:

NOAEL = Highest NOAEL for the critical effect in a study of less than or equal to 90 d duration (see Annex A, section A.5); if a NOAEL is not defined, the LOAEL shall be used with a corresponding adjustment to the uncertainty factor (see Annex A, Table A4).

BW = Assumed body weight of the individual to be protected (in kg), generally 10 kg [22 lbs] for a child and 70 kg [154 lbs] for an adult. The default body weight shall reflect that of a child, in the absence of data which demonstrate that adults are more sensitive than children.

UF = Uncertainty factor based upon the applicability of the test data in extrapolating to actual conditions of human exposure (see Annex A, Table A4); also referred to as safety factors.

DWI = Drinking Water Intake is the assumed average daily drinking water consumption in L/d, generally 1 L [0.26 gal] for a child and 2 L [0.53 gal] for an adult. The default water consumption shall reflect that of a child, in the absence of data that demonstrate that adults are more sensitive than children.

A.9 Development of chemical class-based evaluation criteria

A.9.1 Identification of the need for chemical class-based evaluation criteria

Annex A provides a threshold of evaluation to be utilized when the required toxicity data to perform qualitative or quantitative risk assessment (see Annex A, section A.4) are unavailable, or when the required data are available, but the normalized contaminant concentrations do not exceed the threshold of evaluation concentrations (see Annex A, section A.7.1). However, normalized contaminant concentrations for chemicals that do not meet minimum data requirements may exceed the threshold of evaluation concentrations. In this case it may be possible to determine chemical class-based evaluation criteria for the substance on the basis of the known toxicities of other chemicals of similar structure and functionality. Those criteria can then be used as surrogates to the TAC and SPAC established on the basis of chemical-specific information.

Class-based evaluation criteria shall not be used for any substance for which adequate data exist to perform a chemical-specific risk assessment.

A.9.2 Procedure for defining class-based evaluation criteria

A.9.2.1 Establishment of the chemical class

The chemical class for which the class-based evaluation criteria are to be established shall consist of a clearly defined and closely related group of substances, and shall be defined according to chemical structure (e.g., aliphatic, aromatic, etc.), primary chemical functional group(s) (e.g., alcohol, aldehyde, ketone, etc.), and molecular weight or weight range.

A.9.2.2 Review of chemical class toxicity information

Once the chemical class has been defined according to Annex A, section A.9.2.1, information on chemicals of known toxicity, which are included in the defined chemical class shall be reviewed. An appropriate number of chemicals of known toxicity shall be reviewed to establish class-based evaluation criteria. Sources of data for chemicals of known toxicity shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

— USEPA regulatory values and other risk assessments, including Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCL), Health Advisories, and Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) entries;

— Health Canada risk assessments;

— risk assessments previously performed to the requirements of NSF/ANSI 61, Annex A;

— state or provincial drinking water standards and guidelines; and

— World Health Organization (WHO) or other international drinking water standards and guidelines.

An MCL and SPAC (regulated contaminants) or a TAC and SPAC (nonregulated contaminants) shall be identified for each chemical of known toxicity that is being used to determine the class-based evaluation criteria. Carcinogenic potential shall be evaluated using a quantitative structure-activity relationship program (e.g., Oncologic®[17] or equivalent) to verify the carcinogenic potential of the chemical of unknown toxicity is no greater than that of the chemicals being used to define the class-based evaluation criteria.

A.9.2.3 Determination of the class-based evaluation criteria

After review of the available toxicity information specified in Annex A, section A.9.2.2, the class-based evaluation criteria shall not exceed the lowest MCL or TAC and SPAC identified for the chemicals of known toxicity in the defined chemical class. These evaluation criteria shall be used as surrogates for the TAC and SPAC for each chemical of unknown toxicity that meets the specifications of the defined chemical class (see Annex A, section A.9.2.1), until such time as sufficient toxicity data are available to determine chemical-specific evaluation criteria.

The class-based evaluation criteria shall not be applied to any substance for which available data and sound scientific judgment, such as structure-activity relationship considerations, indicate that adverse health effects may result at the established class-based evaluation criteria concentrations. If, after a chemical class is defined and its evaluation criteria established, a substance of greater toxicological significance is identified within the class, the class-based evaluation criteria shall be reevaluated and revised to the acceptable concentrations of the new substance.

> NOTE — It is recommended that documentation supporting class-based evaluation criteria be subject to the external peer review requirements of Annex A, section A.10.15.

A.10 Key elements of a risk assessment for drinking water additive chemicals

This section establishes the minimum criteria for the documentation of the data review performed on each drinking water additive chemical that requires a new or updated assessment. The assessment shall include, but not be limited to, evaluation of the elements detailed in this section.

A.10.1 Abstract

A summary shall be provided of the following:

[17] LogiChem, Inc., PO Box 357, Boyertown, PA 19512 <www.logichem.com>.

— overview of the key toxicology studies;

— rationale for the selection of the critical effect and the corresponding NOAEL or other endpoint for calculation;

— major assumptions used in the assessment and areas of uncertainty; and

— presentation of the RfD, TAC, SPAC and STEL values.

A.10.2 Physical and chemical properties

The assessment shall define the following parameters for the substance, as applicable:

— chemical formula, structure, CAS number, and molecular weight;
— physical state and appearance;
— melting point or boiling point;
— vapor pressure;
— solubility in water;
— density;
— organoleptic properties (taste and odor thresholds);
— dissociation constant (pKa); and
— partition coefficients (octanol/water, air/water).

A.10.3 Production and use

The assessment shall review the method(s) of production of the substance, whether it is a synthetic or a naturally occurring substance, and the principal uses of the chemical. This includes any use as a water treatment chemical or a food additive (direct or indirect) and its presence in such products as medicines, personal care products or cosmetics.

A.10.4 Analytical methods

For each identified analytical method for the substance, the following shall be summarized:

— analytical matrix;
— sample preparation, if applicable;
— method of analysis;
— type of detector or the wavelength for spectroscopic methods; and
— detection limit.

A.10.5 Sources of human and environmental exposure

The assessment shall describe the substance's natural occurrence, if any, and its presence in food or other media. Human exposure from drinking water, food, and air shall be described, including occupational exposures. The major source(s) and route(s) of human exposure shall be identified.

A.10.6 Comparative kinetics and metabolism

All references describing the absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of the substance shall be reviewed. Both human data (when available) and animal data shall be included.

A.10.7 Effects on humans

A summary of each relevant reference documenting human exposure to the substance that is used in the hazard assessment shall be provided. These exposures can include both case reports of incidental human exposure to the substance, and epidemiological studies, which explore the association between

human exposure and specific toxic endpoints. Primary literature references shall be reviewed whenever possible.

Supporting data or other studies not utilized in the hazard assessment can be summarized in tabular form.

A.10.8 Effects on laboratory animals and *in vitro* test systems

A summary of each key study of the substance in experimental animals or *in vitro* test systems that is used in the hazard assessment shall be provided. The references used shall meet established toxicity study guidelines, as defined in Annex A, section A.4.1, or any deficiencies shall be clearly identified. Studies shall include, but are not limited to the following: single exposure, short-term exposure (repeated dose study of < 28 d), long-term and chronic exposure (repeated dose study of ≥ 28 d), genotoxicity, reproduction and developmental toxicity, immunotoxicity, and neurotoxicity. Primary literature references shall be reviewed whenever possible.

Supporting data or other studies not utilized in the hazard assessment can be summarized in tabular form.

A.10.9 Effects evaluation

The effects evaluation is intended to provide an overall summary of the data reviewed for the substance and describe its mode/mechanism of action, if possible. This evaluation also serves to define the level of hazard represented by exposure to the substance at relevant human concentrations. This evaluation shall contain three major elements: hazard identification (assessment), dose-response assessment, and exposure characterization.

A.10.9.1 Hazard identification

The hazard identification (assessment) shall identify and discuss the following issues:

— the key data that define the basis of the concern to human health;

— the characterization of the substance as carcinogenic or non-carcinogenic, the basis for this characterization, and the critical effect(s);

— the extent to which this characterization is a function of study design (e.g., adequate number of doses used, effects noted only at highest dose, study performed at the maximum tolerated dose);

— the conclusions of the key study(ies) and whether they are supported or conflicted by other data;

— the significant data gaps for the substance and any relevant non-positive data;

— the available human data (case reports or epidemiological studies), and how they support or do not support the conclusions from the key study(ies);

— the mechanism by which the substance produces the adverse effect(s) noted in the key study, and whether this mechanism is relevant to humans; and

— the summary of the hazard assessment including confidence in the conclusions, alternate conclusions which may also be supported by the data, significant data gaps, and the major assumptions used in the assessment.

A.10.9.2 Dose-response assessment

The dose-response assessment shall identify and discuss the following issues:

— the data used to define the dose-response curve, and in which species the data were generated;

— if animal data were used, whether the most sensitive species was evaluated;

— if human data were used, whether positive and negative data were reported;

— whether the critical data were from the same route of exposure as the expected human exposure (drinking water), and if not, discuss whether pharmacokinetic data are available to extrapolate between routes of exposure;

— for non-carcinogens, the methodology employed to calculate the RfD and the selection of the uncertainty factors which were used;

— for carcinogens, the dose-response model selected to calculate the LED10 and the rationale supporting its selection; and

— document the RfD calculation (see Annex A, section A.7.3).

A.10.9.3 Exposure characterization

The exposure characterization shall identify and discuss the following issues:

— the most significant source(s) of environmental exposure to the substance, and the relative source contribution of each;

— the population(s) most at risk of exposure, and identify highly exposed or sensitive subpopulations; and

— any issues related to cumulative or multiple exposures to the substance.

A.10.10 Risk characterization

A.10.10.1 TAC derivation

The TAC derivation shall contain an explanation of all factors contributing to the TAC calculation, including adjustment for sources of the substance other than water. The TAC calculation shall be based on the oral RfD calculated during the dose response assessment in Annex A, section A.10.9.2. The TAC calculation shall include adjustment for significant contributions of the substance from sources other than water, e.g., food and air. In the absence of data to determine the drinking water contribution of a substance, a default drinking water contribution of 20% shall be applied.

A.10.10.2 STEL derivation

When a short-term exposure level is calculated for a substance, the calculation shall be based on the NOAEL or LOAEL of the selected study (as defined in Annex A, section A.5) with adjustment for body weight and daily water consumption of the protected individual, including any sensitive subpopulations. The default body weight and water consumption shall reflect that of a child, in the absence of data which demonstrate that adults are more sensitive to the substance than children. A rationale for the selection of uncertainty factors used in the calculation shall also be provided.

A.10.11 Risk management (SPAC derivation)

The TAC calculation shall form the basis of the SPAC calculation. The SPAC is equal to the TAC for qualitative risk assessments. For quantitative risk assessments, the SPAC shall be calculated as a percentage of the TAC value, based on the estimated total number of sources of the substance in the

drinking water treatment and distribution system. In the absence of these data, the SPAC shall be calculated as 10% of the TAC value (default multiple source factor of 10 to account for other sources of the substance in drinking water).

A.10.12 Risk comparisons and conclusions

A review of other evaluations of the substance performed by other organizations (international, national, state or provincial agencies, or other entities) shall be provided. Consistencies and differences between evaluations shall be noted. Any uncertainties in these evaluations shall be discussed. A summary of the overall risk of the substance shall be made, including a discussion about compounds of comparable risk (e.g., similar structure, chemical class) when possible.

A.10.13 References

An alphabetized list of all reviewed citations (both cited and not cited in the assessment) shall be provided in an established format such as that described in *The Chicago Manual of Style*.

A.10.14 Appendices

Supporting documents, complex calculations, data summary tables, unique definitions, and other pertinent information shall be included in appendices to the document.

A.10.15 Peer review

Risk assessments performed to the requirements of this annex shall undergo external peer review (USEPA, 1998) by an independent group of individuals representing toxicological expertise in the regulatory, academic, and industrial sectors, with the exception of the following:

— substances evaluated using the threshold of evaluation (see A.7.1);

— substances evaluated to a TAC of 10 µg/L using the qualitative approach and concluded to be nongenotoxic (see Annex A, sections A.4.2 and A.7.2); and

— nonregulatory criteria that have already undergone peer review, such as USEPA IRIS assessments.

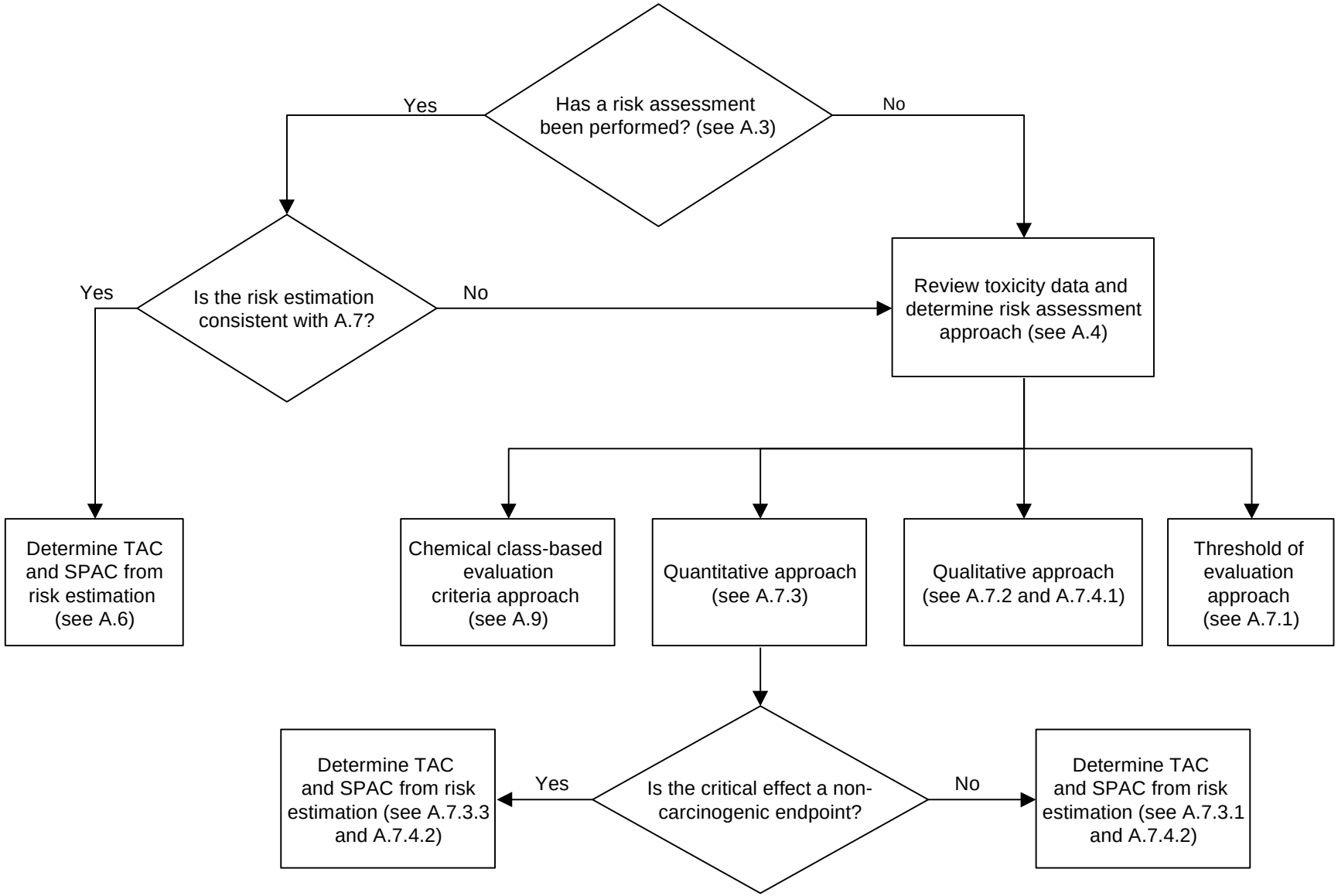


Figure 2 – Annex A Toxicity data review process

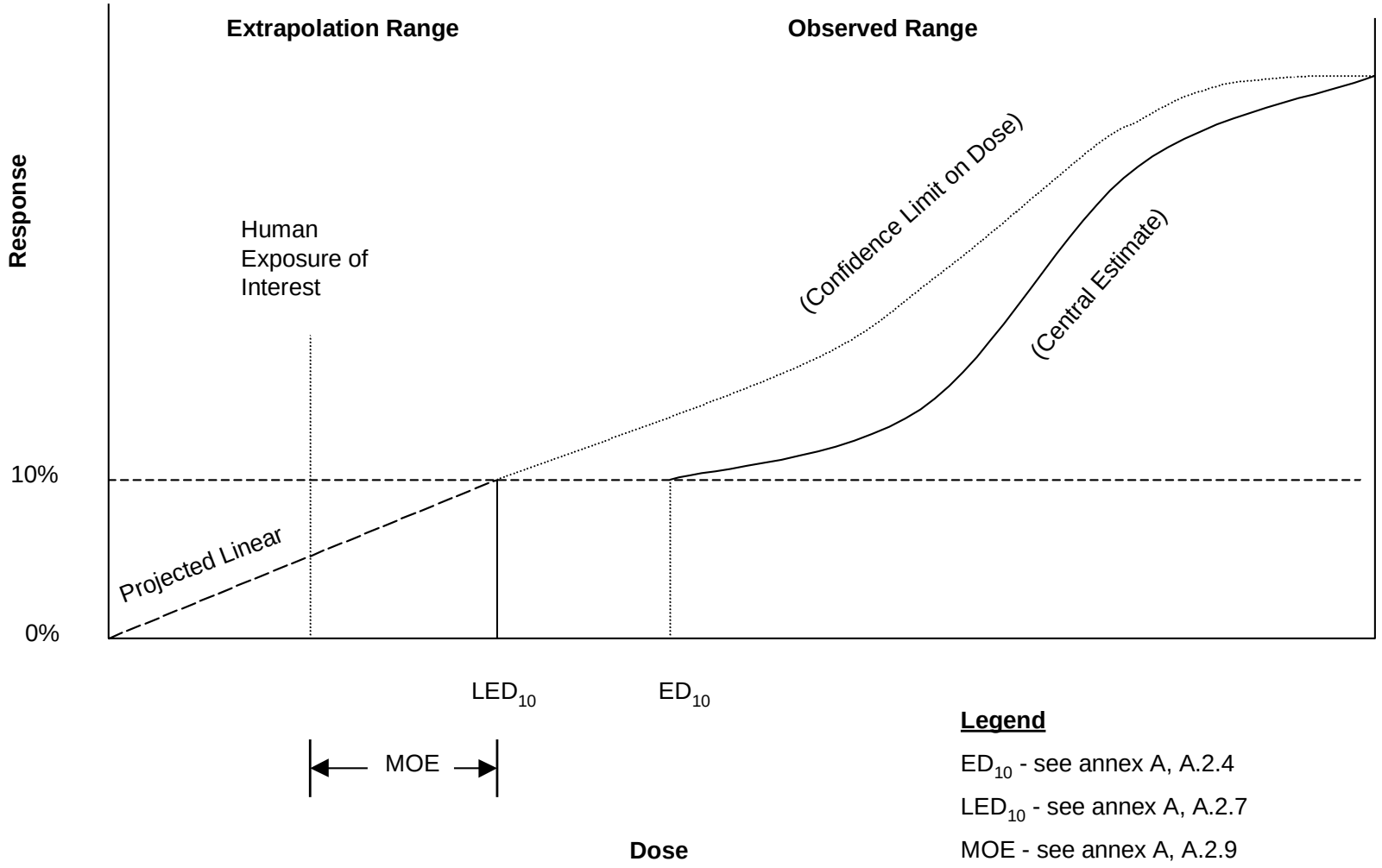


Figure 3 – Graphical presentation of data and extrapolations (U.S. EPA, 1996a)

Table A.1 – Qualitative risk assessment data requirements

Study type	Preferred criteria
Required studies	
gene mutation assay[1]	bacterial reverse mutation assay performed with and without exogenous metabolic activation using *Salmonella typhimurium* (preferred strains are TA97, TA98, TA100, TA102, TA1535, and TA1537) or *Escherichia coli* (preferred strains are WP2 *uvrA* or WP2 *uvrA* [pKM101])
chromosomal aberration assay[1] (*in vitro* preferred)	metaphase analysis in mammalian cells and without exogenous metabolic activation
in vivo	metaphase analysis or micronucleus assay in mammalian species
Supplemental studies	
supplemental genotoxicity studies	mouse lymphoma assay, SCE[2], UDS[3], HGPRT[4], DNA binding (post labeling assay)
bioaccumulation potential	octanol/water partition coefficient
pharmacokinetics	absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion data in humans, other mammalian species, or both
structural/functional assessment	structure/activity relationship analysis
acute or short-term toxicity[5]	1 to 14 d study or 14 to 28 d study using oral exposure route
cell proliferation/cell cycle assays	proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA)
sensitization	guinea pig intradermal injection
in vivo gene mutation assay	transgenic gene mutation assays
endocrine disruption assays	receptor binding/transcriptional activation assays, frog metamorphosis assay, steroidogenesis assay
human data	epidemiological, occupational, or clinical studies

[1] The gene mutation assay and the chromosomal aberration assay (*in vitro* or *in vivo*) shall constitute the minimum data set required to perform a qualitative risk assessment. When one or both *in vitro* genotoxicity studies are positive, the *in vivo* assay shall be required to be reviewed.

[2] Sister chromatid exchange assay; SCEs are not considered to be mutagenic effects because the exchange is assumed to be reciprocal with no gain, loss, or change of genetic material. However, they do indicate that the test material has interacted with the DNA in a way that may lead to chromosome damage. In *in vitro* studies, SCEs do not provide adequate evidence of mutagenicity, but do identify the need for definitive chromosomal aberration studies. When evidence of *in vitro* clastogenicity exists, the induction of SCEs is often used as evidence of likely *in vivo* clastogenic activity because the *in vitro* aberration data demonstrate the clastogenic activity of the compound and the *in vivo* SCE data demonstrate that the compound interacted with the DNA in the target tissue.

[3] Unscheduled DNA synthesis assay.

[4] Hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyl transferase assay.

[5] Minimum reported parameters shall include clinical observations, hematology and clinical chemistry, and gross pathology.

Table A.2 – Quantitative risk assessment data requirements

Study type	Preferred criteria
Required studies	
gene mutation assay[1]	bacterial reverse mutation assay performed with and without exogenous metabolic activation using *Salmonella typhimurium* (preferred strains are TA97, TA98, TA100, TA102, TA1535, and TA1537) or *Escherichia coli* (preferred strains are WP2 *uvrA* or WP2 *uvrA* (pKM101)
chromosomal aberration assay[1] (*in vitro* preferred)	metaphase analysis in mammalian cells and without exogenous metabolic activation
in vivo	metaphase analysis or micronucleus assay in mammalian species
subchronic toxicity[1]	90-d assay in rodent species by oral route of exposure
Additional studies (required as indicated)	
reproduction assay[2]	two-generation reproductive assay in a rodent species
developmental assay[2]	teratology study (two species, one rodent and one non-rodent, are preferred)
chronic study[3]	two-year bioassay in rodent species by oral route of exposure
Supplemental studies	
supplemental genotoxicity studies	mouse lymphoma, SCE[4], UDS[5], HGPRT[6], DNA binding (post labeling assay)
bioaccumulation potential	octanol/water partition coefficient
pharmacokinetics	absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion data in humans, other mammalian species, or both
structural/functional assessment	structure/activity relationship analysis
acute or short-term toxicity[7]	1 to 14 d or 14 to 28 d study using oral exposure
cell proliferation/cell cycle assays	proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA)
sensitization	guinea pig intradermal injection
in vivo gene mutation assay	transgenic gene mutation assays
endocrine disruption assays	receptor binding/transcriptional activation assays, frog metamorphosis assay, steroidogenesis assay
human data	epidemiological, occupational, or clinical studies

[1] The gene mutation assay, the chromosomal aberration assay (*in vitro* or *in vivo*), and the subchronic toxicity study shall constitute the minimum data set required to perform a quantitative risk assessment. When one or both *in vitro* genotoxicity studies are positive, the *in vivo* assay shall be required to be reviewed.

[2] It is recommended that results of a screening assay, such as OECD No. 422, *Combined repeated dose toxicity study with reproduction/developmental toxicity screening test*, or data from other repeated dose assays which include histopathological examination of the reproductive tissues of each sex be reviewed prior to a determination that these assays are required for evaluation.

[3] A chronic study with evaluation of carcinogenic endpoints is required when review of the minimum data set concludes that the substance is likely to be a human health hazard at exposures of 10 µg/L or less.

[4] Sister chromatid exchange assay; SCEs are not considered to be mutagenic effects because the exchange is assumed to be reciprocal with no gain, loss, or change of genetic material. However, they do indicate that the test material has interacted with the DNA in a way that may lead to chromosome damage. In *in vitro* studies, SCEs do not provide adequate evidence of mutagenicity, but do identify the need for definitive chromosomal aberration studies. When evidence of *in vitro* clastogenicity exists, the induction of SCEs is often used as evidence of likely *in vivo* clastogenic activity because the *in vitro* aberration data demonstrate the clastogenic activity of the compound and the *in vivo* SCE data demonstrate that the compound interacted with the DNA in the target tissue.

[5] Unscheduled DNA synthesis assay.

Table A.2 – Quantitative risk assessment data requirements

Study type	Preferred criteria
[6] Hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyl transferase assay.	
[7] Minimum reported parameters include clinical observations, hematology and clinical chemistry, and gross pathology.	

Table A.3 – TACs for qualitative risk assessment

Conclusion of data review	TAC
The weight of evidence review of the required genotoxicity studies and all other relevant data concludes that the substance is not a hazard at exposures of 10 µg/L or less.	10 µg/L
The weight of evidence review of the required genotoxicity studies, a repeated dose study of less than 90 dduration[1], and all other relevant data concludes that the substance is not a human health hazard at exposures of 50 µg/L or less.	≤ 50 µg/L
The weight of evidence review of the required genotoxicity studies and all other relevant data concludes that the data are insufficient to determine the potential human health hazard of the substance at exposures of 10 µg/L or less.	supplemental studies or chronic toxicity and carcinogenesis bioassay required for review
The weight of evidence review of the required genotoxicity studies and all other relevant data concludes that the substance is likely to be a human health hazard at exposures of 10 µg/L or less.	chronic toxicity and carcinogenesis bioassay required for review
[1] Required study parameters include organ and body weights, clinical chemistry and hematology, gross pathology, and histopathology.	

Table A.4 – Uncertainty factors

Areas of uncertainty	Factor
Intraspecies extrapolation (species variation): This factor accounts for variations in chemical sensitivity among individuals in a species including toxicokinetic and toxicodynamic parameters.	1, 3, or 10
Interspecies extrapolation (animal to human): This factor accounts for variations in chemical sensitivity between experimental animals and humans including toxicokinetic and toxicodynamic parameters.	1, 3, or 10
Less than lifetime duration of exposure: This factor is intended to extrapolate experimental results from subchronic to chronic exposure.	1, 3, or 10
Use of LOAEL rather than NOAEL[1]: This factor addresses the uncertainty in developing a reference dose from a LOAEL rather than a NOAEL.	1, 3, or 10
Lack of database completeness: This factor accounts for the absence of data for specific toxic endpoints.	1, 3, or 10
[1] This adjustment is not required for BMD calculations.	
NOTE — When uncertainties exist in four areas, a 3000-fold composite uncertainty factor is appropriate. When uncertainties exist in five areas, a 10,000-fold composite uncertainty factor is appropriate. This consolidation of individual factors recognizes that each individual factor is conservative, and multiplication of four or five uncertainty factors is likely to result in an overly conservative RfD. Datasets that would result in a composite uncertainty factor of greater than 10,000-fold are considered too weak for quantitative risk assessment (see A.4.2 for qualitative risk assessment requirements) (Dourson, 1994).	

References

Barnes, D. G., Daston, G. P., Evans, J. S., Jarabek, A. M., Kavlock, R. J., Kimmel, C. A., Park, C., and Spitzer, H. L. (1995). Benchmark Dose Workshop: Criteria for Use of a Benchmark Dose to Estimate a Reference Dose. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 21, 296-306.

The Chicago Manual of Style. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1982.

Dourson, M.L. (1994). Methods for establishing oral reference doses (RfDs). In Risk Assessment of Essential Elements. W. Mertz, C.O. Abernathy, and S.S. Olin (editors), pages 51-61, ILSI Press Washington, D.C.

Dourson, M.L., Felter, S.P., and Robinson, D. (1996). Evolution of science-based uncertainty factors in non-cancer risk assessment. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 24(2), 108-120.

International Programme on Chemical Safety (IPCS) (1994). Environmental Health Criteria No. 170: Assessing human health risks of chemicals: Derivation of guidance values for health-based exposure limits. World Health Organization, Geneva.

Klimisch, H.-J., M. Andreae, and U. Tillman (1997). A Systematic Approach for Evaluating the Quality of Experimental Toxicological and Ecotoxicological Data. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 25, 1-5.

Meek, M.E., Newhook, R., Liteplo, R.G., and V.C. Armstrong (1994). Approach to assessment of risk to human health for priority substances under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act. *Environmental Carcinogenesis and Ecotoxicology Reviews* C12(2), 105-134.

Renwick, A.G. (1993). Data derived safety factors for the evaluation of food additives and environmental contaminants. *Food Additives and Contaminants*. 10(3), 275-205.

TERA (Toxicology Excellence for Risk Assessment). 1996. Evolution of Science-Based Uncertainty Factors in Noncancer Risk Assessment. Full Report Prepared for Health and Environmental Sciences Institute (HESI), Cincinnati, Ohio. Jan. 31, 1996.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. Reference Dose (RfD): Description and Use in Health Risk Assessments. Background Document 1A. On-line Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. Risk Assessment Forum. The Use of the Benchmark Dose Approach in Health Risk Assessment. EPA/630/R-94/007.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1994. Glossary of Risk Assessment Related Terms. On-Line Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1999. Glossary of IRIS Terms. On-Line Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1996a. Proposed Guidelines for Carcinogen Risk Assessment. Federal Register. 61(79): 17960-18011.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1991. National Primary Drinking Water Regulations; Final Rule. Federal Register. 56(20): 3526-3614.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1998. Science Policy Handbook. Peer Review. EPA/100/B-98/001.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1999. Implementing the Food Quality Protection Act; Progress Report. EPA 735-R-99001.

U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21 Food and Drug Regulations.

U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21 Good Laboratory Practices.

U.S. Food Quality Protection Act. 1996. 7 USC 136.

U.S. Safe Drinking Water Act. 1996. Section 1412(b)(7)(A).

This page is intentionally left blank.

Annex B
(normative)

Sampling, preparation, and analysis of samples

B.1 General

Samples of products to be analyzed for impurities shall be prepared and analyzed as detailed in this section:

— coagulation and flocculation chemicals (also see 4, Table 4.1);

— corrosion and scale control, softening, precipitation, sequestering, and pH adjustment chemicals (also see 5, Table 5.1);

— disinfection and oxidation chemicals (also see 6, Table 6.1);

— miscellaneous treatment applications (also see 7, Table 7.1); and

— miscellaneous water supply products (also see 8, Table 8.1).

The analysis methods listed for a product are based on detecting impurities that may be present when established methods of production are used and the materials are derived from known sources. If the products are produced using alternate methods or originate from alternate sources, the analytical procedures may require modification. Alternate analytical procedures shall be described in detail, by the manufacturer, with appropriate literature references.

B.2 Sampling

A representative sample of the product/material shall be obtained in accordance with requirements outlined below at a point prior to shipment. No sample shall be taken from a broken or leaky container.

B.2.1 Liquid samples

B.2.1.1 Sampling from bulk

A specified quantity of sample shall be obtained from a bulk storage tank, or bulk shipping vessel, through normal connections. Where available on site, sampling from bulk shipping vessels is preferred, as it is representative of the final container of product being shipped to the customer. For hypochlorite, samples shall be taken from the oldest production lot that is on-site at the time.

B.2.1.2 Sampling from packages

Sufficient sample shall be collected from packaged inventory to fulfill the sample quantity requirements specified in the relevant subsection of B.3. For hypochlorite, samples shall be taken from the oldest production lot that is on-site at the time.

B.2.1.3 Sampling from production

Sufficient sample shall be collected from production to fulfill the requirements of the quantity needed for the product sample according to the relevant subsection of B.3.

B.2.1.4 Sampling from retains

Up to ten samples shall be collected, covering the length of the specified retain period or six months, whichever is greater, but not to exceed 12 months in the age of material sampled. A portion shall be collected from each retain, and the samples shall be mixed thoroughly to form a composite.

B.2.1.5 Sample for analysis

The sample obtained according to Annex B, sections B.2.1.1, B.2.1.2, B.2.1.3, or B.2.1.4, shall be mixed thoroughly. This sample shall be poured into two approximately 250 mL, airtight, moisture-proof glass containers and sealed. If a glass container is not appropriate, the manufacturer shall recommend a type of sample container. Each sample container shall be clearly labeled with the product name, manufacturer's name, sampling date, production location, and lot number, and shall be signed by the person responsible for sampling.

One sample shall be used for analysis as described in Annex B, sections B.3 and B.4. The remaining sample shall be be retained for reevaluation purposes (if necessary) for at least one year or until results are received by the certification agency.

B.2.2 Solid samples

B.2.2.1 Sampling from bulk

Specified amount of sample shall be obtained from storage tank or bulk shipping vessel through normal connections. Where available on site, sampling from bulk shipping vessels is preferred, as it is representative of the final container of product being shipped to the customer.

B.2.2.2 Sampling from packages

Sufficient sample shall be collected from packaged inventory to fulfill the sample quantity requirements specified in the relevant subsection of B.3.

B.2.2.3 Sampling from production

Sufficient sample shall be collected from production to fulfill the sample quantity requirements specified in the relevant subsection of B.3.

B.2.2.4 Sampling from retains

Up to ten samples shall be collected, covering the length of the specified retain period or six months, whichever is greater, but not to exceed twelve months in the age of material sampled. A portion shall be collected from each retain, and the samples shall be mixed thoroughly to form a composite.

B.2.2.5 Sample for analysis

The sample obtained per Annex B, section B.2.2.1, B.2.2.2, B.2.2.3, or B.2.2.4, shall be mixed thoroughly. This sample shall be poured into two approximately 200 g, airtight, moisture-proof glass containers and sealed. If a glass container is not appropriate, the manufacturer shall recommend a type of sample container. Each sample container shall be clearly labeled with the product name, manufacturer's name, sampling date, production location, and lot number, and shall be signed by the person responsible for sampling.

B.2.3 Gas samples

A representative sample shall be obtained using an appropriate gas-sampling cylinder. The sample shall be acquired in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and precautions.

B.2.4 Blends and mixtures

Samples collected for analysis shall be verified as being identical to the product initially submitted.

B.3 Preparation of samples

The methods included in this section have been written for trained chemical laboratory personnel. Appropriate quality assurance procedures and safety precautions shall be followed.

B.3.1 General

Acid-washed glassware and equipment, organic-free deionized water for dilutions, trace metals grade acids, and reagent blanks shall be used in all preparation methods referenced in this section.

B.3.1.1 Reagent blank

A reagent blank shall be prepared using the same reagents and in the same manner as a product sample, but no product sample shall be added.

B.3.1.2 Reagent water

All test samples shall be prepared using a reagent water produced through one or more of the following treatment processes: distillation, reverse osmosis, ion exchange, or other equivalent treatment processes. The reagent water shall have the following general water characteristics:

— electrical resistivity, minimum 18 MΩ-cm at 25 °C (77 °F); and
— total organic carbon (TOC) maximum 100 µg/L.

For each specific analyte of interest, the reagent water shall not contain the target analyte at a concentration greater than one-half the designated analytical report limit of that analyte.

B.3.2 Method A

This method shall be used for ammonium sulfate, calcium hypochlorite, copper ethanolamine, copper sulfate, copper triethanolamine, ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, iodine, potassium tripolyphosphate, sodium acid pyrophosphate, sodium bisulfite, sodium calcium magnesium polyphosphate, sodium chlorate, sodium chlorite, sodium metabisulfite, sodium polyphosphate, sodium silicate, sodium sulfite, sodium trimetaphosphate, sodium tripolyphosphate, sodium zinc polyphosphate, sodium zinc potassium polyphosphate, tetrapotassium pyrophosphate, tetrasodium ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, tetrasodium pyrophosphate, tripotassium orthophosphate, trisodium orthophosphate, and zinc orthophosphate.

> NOTE — For bromate, chlorate and perchlorate analysis of calcium hypochlorite, no preparation of the quenched sample is required. Bromate analysis can be performed on the sample as received.

The following procedure shall be followed for sample preparation to this method:

a) Dilute the sample to a strength equivalent to 10 times the maximum use dose of the chemical using organic-free deionized water.[18, 19]

[18] All sample weights are on a dry product mass basis.

[19] Use polyethylene or PTFE beakers for fluoride chemicals.

Formula:

mg/L	x	10	x	required volume of sample solution (L)	=	mg
(maximumuse dose)		(multiple factor)				(amount sample to be weighed)

b) Preserve the sample according to the requirements of Table B1.[20]

B.3.3 Method B

This method shall be used for ammonium hexafluorosilicate, ammonium hydroxide, blended phosphates, calcium fluoride, dipotassium orthophosphate, disodium orthophosphate, fluosilicic acid, magnesium silicofluoride, monopotassium orthophosphate, monosodium orthophosphate, potassium fluoride, potassium hydroxide, potassium permanganate, sodium bicarbonate, sodium bisulfate, sodium carbonate, sodium fluoride, sodium hydroxide, sodium hypochlorite, sodium sesquicarbonate, sodium silicofluoride, tricalcium phosphate, zinc chloride, and zinc sulfate.

NOTE — For bromate, chlorate and perchlorate analysis of sodium hypochlorite, no preparation of the quenched sample is required. Bromate, chlorate and perchlorate analysis can be performed on the sample as received.

The following procedure shall be followed for sample preparation to this method:

a) Dilute the sample to a strength equivalent to 10 times the maximum use dose of the chemical using organic-free deionized water. [14, 15, 21]

Formula:

mg/L	x	10	x	required volume of sample solution (L)	=	mg
(maximum use dose)		(multiple factor)				(amount sample to be weighed)

b) Acidify with concentrated hydrochloric acid (HCl) to pH < 2.[16]

c) Quantitatively transfer to a volumetric flask of a size corresponding with the required volume of sample solution determined above and dilute to volume with organic-free deionized water.

d) Preserve the sample according to the requirements of Annex B, Table B1.

B.3.4 Method C

This method shall be used for calcium carbonate, calcium hydroxide, calcium oxide, magnesium carbonate hydroxide, and magnesium oxide.

The following procedure shall be followed for sample preparation to this method:

a) Sample pulverization shall be performed as follows:

1) Crush approximately 125 g of sample to pass a No. 100 U.S. Standard Sieve, using a nonmetallic crusher such as an acid-washed glass mortar and pestle.

[20] If the sample does not dissolve completely into solution, heat gently until all sample is in solution. (Do not boil.)

[21] Tricalcium phosphate and other compounds will not dissolve until the addition of hydrochloric acid.

2) Mix thoroughly and store in an airtight, moisture-proof container.

b) Pipette 20 mL of organic-free deionized water into 500 mL beaker.

c) Place the beaker on 60 °C (140 °F) hot plate and add stir bar.

d) Slowly add 10 times the maximum use dose of the test sample.

Formula:

mg/L	x	10	x	required volume of sample solution (L)	=	mg
(maximum use dose)		(multiple factor)				(amount sample to be weighed)

e) Mix thoroughly to include all of pulverized sample, making a paste. If the sample spatters, remove from hot plate.

f) When paste has a smooth, homogeneous consistency, remove from hot plate.

g) While stirring, slowly add 325 mL of 82 °C (180 °F) organic-free deionized water.

h) Cool to room temperature.

i) Filter through GF/C filter under vacuum into 500 mL beaker.

j) Add 10 mL of 1 M sodium carbonate solution and stir for 5 minutes. Quantitatively transfer this solution into a second filter apparatus and filter again through a GF/C filter.

k) Using a 3 mL plastic, disposable, pipette, adjust the pH with 1:4 nitric acid ($HN0_3$) until it remains between 1.8 and 2.0 for 5 min.

l) Quantitatively transfer to 1000 mL (1 L) volumetric flask and dilute to volume with dilute nitric acid (1:20, $HN0_3$:water) solution.

B.3.5 Method D

This method shall be used for hydrochloric acid, phosphoric acid, polyphosphoric acid, and sulfuric acid.

The following procedure shall be followed for sample preparation to this method:

a) Into a 500 mL volumetric flask, add approximately 250 mL of organic-free water.
b) Slowly, and with agitation, add 5 mL of sample (for liquids) or 5 g of sample (for solids).
c) Dilute to volume with organic-free deionized water.
d) Preserve the sample according to the requirements of Annex B, Table B1.

B.3.6 Method E

This method shall be used for ammonia, carbon dioxide, chlorine, oxygen, and sulfur dioxide.

The following procedure shall be followed for sample preparation to this method:

a) Calculate the amount of sample needed to prepare a dissolved gas sample that has a concentration equivalent to 10 times the maximum use level, or the maximum amount which can be dissolved in water, whichever is smaller.

Formula:

mg/L	x	10	x	required volume of sample solution (L)	=	mg
(maximum use dose)		(multiple factor)				(amount sample to be weighed)

b) Fill a 1000 mL (1 L) gas sampling flask with approximately 1000 mL (1 L) of 4 °C (39 °F) organic-free water.

c) Weigh the flask, air stone cap assembly, and contents to the nearest 0.01 g. Record weight and tare. If preparing oxygen gas, record the weight of the gas cylinder and contents instead of the flask assembly.

d) Bubble the product through the air stone cap assembly until the desired weight is obtained. (Caution: perform procedure in a well-ventilated hood.) For oxygen, bubble the gas through the air stone cap assembly for 10 min.

e) Record the final weight of the flask, assembly and contents to the nearest 0.01g; the increase in weight is equal to the product weight. For oxygen, weigh the final weight of the cylinder; the decrease in weight is equal to the oxygen product weight.

f) Preserve and store sample in accordance with the analysis test method requirements.[22]

B.3.7 Method F

This method is applicable to well-drilling muds and solid swelling well sealants.

a) Moisten 25 g of sample using 100 mL reagent water in an appropriately sized beaker.
b) Cover with a watch glass and allow to stand 24 h.
c) After 24 h, make a solution of 1 g moistened sample per 1 L reagent water.
d) Place on a stirring plate until sample is fully dispersed.
e) Collect a sample for turbidity analysis prior to addition of Superfloc.[23]
f) Add 1.5 mL of 1% SuperFloc® for each liter of sample solution prepared.
g) Remove from stirring plate and let stand for a minimum of 1 h.
h) Filter sample under vacuum.
i) Preserve the filtrate according to the requirements of Annex B, Table B1.

B.3.8 Method G

This method is applicable to the following products: frac sands and backfill materials for cathodic protection or electrical installations.

[22] The method detailed is applicable to analysis of water samples. In some cases, the gas can be analyzed directly as follows:

— chlorine for carbon tetrachloride ASTM E806
— carbon dioxide CGA G-6.2-1985

[23] Cytec Industries, Inc., 5 Garret Mountain Plaza, West Paterson, NJ 07424 <www.cytec.com>.

B.3.8.1 Conditioning

The analysis sample obtained shall be initially prepared according to the manufacturer's written specifications. The product sample shall be allowed to air dry prior to exposure, if needed.

B.3.8.2 Preparation

Samples shall be prepared according to the following procedure:

a) Following conditioning as described in Annex B, section B.3.8.1, combine the manufacturer's recommended amount or 1250 ± 50 g of sample with 2 L reagent water in a 4 L Erlenmeyer flask.

b) Seal with PTFE film and agitate for 1 min.

c) Expose sample for 24 h.

d) Decant, discard, and replace extractant water.

e) Expose extractant water 24 h.

f) Immediately filter and collect analysis samples.

g) Preserve according to the requirements of Annex B, Table B1.

B.3.9 Method H

This method shall be used for reverse osmosis and distillation process chemicals.

Dry products shall be prepared according to the manufacturer's instructions. No preparation shall be required for liquid products, which shall be analyzed as received.

B.3.10 Method I

This method shall be used for well-drilling foams.

Chemical analyses for contaminants shall be conducted on the liquid product, as received.

B.3.11 Method J

This method shall be used for polymers used as well-drilling aids and in reverse osmosis or distillation processes.

Polymers shall be analyzed according to the methods described in Annex B, sections B.4.3.1 through B.4.3.3, as applicable.

B.3.12 Method K

This method shall be used for metal salt coagulants such as alum, ferric chloride, ferrous chloride, ferric sulfate, ferrous sulfate, and polyaluminum chloride.

B.3.12.1 Preparation

For the preparation of coagulant solutions, the amount of product on a dry weight basis shall be determined. To calculate the weight of the material (dry basis) in a coagulant solution, the following procedure shall be followed.

a) Weigh a clean, dry 100 mL volumetric flask to the nearest 0.01g (Wt A).

b) Pipette a known volume (20-50 mL) of well-mixed coagulant solution into the flask. (Take care not to touch the ground glass.)

c) Weigh the flask and contents to the nearest 0.01g (Wt C).

d) Dilute the solution to volume with DI water. (Take care not to wet the ground glass.) Do not mix.

e) Weigh the flask and contents to the nearest 0.01g (Wt D).

f) After weighing, mix the contents thoroughly and transfer into a 125 mL bottle.

g) Thoroughly rinse the flask with DI water, allow the neck of the flask to dry, then fill the flask to volume with DI water. (Take care not to wet the ground glass.)

h) Weigh the flask and water to the nearest 0.01g (Wt B).

i) The weight of the material (dry basis) shall be calculated as follows:

- Wt B - Wt A = weight of water = W;
- Wt C - Wt A = weight of sample solution = X;
- Wt D - Wt C = weight of water added = Y;
- Wt D - Wt B = weight of material (dry basis) in sample solution = M;
- W - Y = weight of water equivalent to sample solution = Z ;
- X/Z = SPG of sample solution; and
- X - Z = weight of material (dry basis) in sample solution = M.

NOTE — If the material is alum, to account for waters of hydration:

- M = Wt of $Al_2(SO_4)_3$; and
- M x 1.7372 = Wt of $(Al_2(SO_4)_3 \cdot 14\ H_2O$.

For other metal salt coagulants with waters of hydration, similar calculations shall be made.
If the test material is provided as a dry product:

a) Weigh 10 times the maximum use dose of the chemical in an acid-washed 1 L volumetric flask.

b) Dilute to volume with deionized distilled water, or follow manufacturer's instructions for dissolving the material and then dilute to volume.

NOTE — Contaminants of interest can be determined on the base (unflocked) material. If the level of contaminants in the base material meets the requirements of this Standard (i.e., ≤ SPAC), then no analyses need be performed for the flocked material. If the SPAC is exceeded, then the flocked supernatant may be analyzed and the contaminant levels compared to the appropriate SPACs.

B.3.12.2 Analysis of chemical before flocking

For analysis of the base material, the base material shall be prepared as described below.

a) Pipette an aliquot of the solution into a 250 mL griffin beaker and add DI water to 100 mL.

b) Carefully add 2 mL of 30% H_2O_2 and 1 mL of concentrated nitric acid to the solution in the beaker.

c) Heat for 1 h at 95 °C (203 °F), or until the volume is slightly less than 50 mL.

d) Cool to ambient temperature and quantitatively transfer the solution into a 100 mL volumetric flask. Dilute the volume with DI water and mix thoroughly.

B.3.12.3 Analysis of solution after flocking

For analysis of the flocked material, the following preparation steps shall be followed.

a) The volume of solution to give the equivalent of 10 times the evaluation dose shall be calculated by the following equation:

$$\left[\frac{\text{mg}}{\text{L}} \times 10 \times 1\,\text{L}\right] \div \left[\frac{\text{gm}}{100\text{ml}} \times \frac{1000\ \text{mg}}{\text{Lgm}}\right] = \text{mL}$$

[evaluation dose] [multiple factor] [dry wt.sample in solution]

b) Pipette the calculated aliquot into a 1 L volumetric flask and dilute to volume with DI water.

c) Transfer a 100 mL aliquot into a 200 mL beaker.

d) Add 0.1 M NaOH with constant stirring until the desired pH is reached and the pH holds for 1 min.

e) Allow the mixture to stand undisturbed for at least 1 h.

f) Filter through GF/C (or equivalent) filter with the aid of vacuum.

g) Preserve the sample according to the requirements of Annex B, Table B.1.

B.3.13 Method Z

This method shall be used for tracer dyes.

a) Preheat a sufficient volume of organic-free deionized water to 82 ˚C (180 ˚F).

b) Use a graduated cylinder to measure 950 mL of the hot water and transfer into a beaker with a stir bar.

c) Weigh a quantity of the tracer dye equivalent to 10 times the maximum use dose when diluted to 1 L. Transfer dye to the beaker of hot water with stirring.

d) Cool to room temperature.

e) Transfer solution to a 1 L (0.26 gal) volumetric flask and dilute to volume with room temperature organic-free deionized water.

B.4 Analysis methods

B.4.1 General

This section is divided into three parts: inorganics (metals and others), organics, and radionuclides.

B.4.2 Inorganics

B.4.2.1 Metals

Analyses for metals shall be performed in accordance with currently accepted USEPA methods (see 40 CFR Part 141), except as otherwise provided for herein. When no USEPA method is provided, analyses shall be performed in accordance with *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* (most current edition).

If neither of these references includes the required method, a method from another recognized source shall be allowed, and the method cited and validated. If no recognized method is available, a method shall be developed, provided the method is fully documented and validated, including all appropriate quality assurance procedures. The method used to determine the contaminant level shall have an analytical concentration range, such that the report limit is no greater than 50% of the lowest contaminant concentration being sought. Quality control standards shall be run at concentrations of 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, and 10.0 times the target limit.

B.4.2.2 Nonmetallic inorganics

Analyses for inorganics (other than metals) shall be performed in accordance with currently accepted USEPA methods (see 40 CFR Part 141), except as otherwise provided for herein. When no USEPA method is provided, analyses shall be performed in accordance with *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* (most current edition).

If neither of these references includes the required method, a method from another recognized source shall be allowed, and the method cited and validated. If no recognized method is available, a method shall be developed, provided the method is fully documented and validated, including all appropriate quality assurance procedures. The method used to determine the contaminant level shall have an analytical concentration range, such that the report limit is no greater than 50% of the lowest contaminant concentration being sought. Quality control standards shall be run at concentrations of 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, and 10.0 times the target limit.

B.4.2.2.1 Oxyhalides in hypochlorite

The analysis of bromate, chlorate and perchlorate shall be performed in accordance with B.4.2.2. Selection of the method shall take into consideration the type of quenching agent used in order to minimize interference.

Spiked samples shall be processed with each analytical batch or every 10 samples, whichever is the greater number. A spiked sample shall be prepared for each hypochlorite type. The percent recovery of spiked samples shall be within 80%-120%. Matrix spikes shall be performed in duplicate. The matrix spike, matrix spike duplicate shall have a calculated Relative Percent Difference of $\leq$20%.

If the analytical methodology performed employs an Internal Standard or Surrogate, the % recovery criteria for either quality control compound shall be within 70%-130%, or if outside that range, a sample spike performed and demonstrated a percent recovery of 80%-120% obtained. For analytical methodologies not employing an Internal Standard or Surrogate, spiked samples shall be processed with each analytical batch or every 5 samples, whichever is the greater number.

Blank samples shall be prepared using the same reagents and quantities used in the sample preparation, placed in vessels of the same type, and processed with the samples.

B.4.2.2.2 Bromide in sodium chloride

The analysis of bromide in sodium chloride shall be performed in accordance with B.4.2.2.

Spiked samples shall be processed with each analytical batch or every 10 samples, whichever is the greater number. A spiked sample shall be prepared for each batch. The percent recovery of spiked samples shall be within 80%-120%. Matrix spikes shall be performed in duplicate. The matrix spike, matrix spike duplicate shall have a calculated Relative Percent Difference of <20%.

If the analytical methodology performed employs an Internal Standard or Surrogate, the % recovery criteria for either quality control compound shall be within 70%-130%, or if outside that range, a sample spike performed and demonstrated a percent recovery of 80%-120% obtained. Blank (Control) samples shall be prepared using the same reagents and quantities used in the sample preparation, placed in vessels of the same type, and processed with the samples.

B.4.3 Organics

Analyses for organics shall be performed in accordance with currently accepted USEPA methods (see 40 CFR Part 141), except as otherwise provided for herein. When no USEPA method is provided, analyses shall be performed in accordance with *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* (most current edition).

If neither of these references includes the required method, a method from another recognized source shall be allowed, and the method cited and validated. If no recognized method is available, a method shall be developed, provided the method is fully documented and validated, including all appropriate quality assurance procedures. The method used to determine the contaminant level shall have an analytical concentration range, such that the report limit is no greater than 50% of the lowest contaminant concentration being sought. Quality control standards shall be run at concentrations of 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, and 10.0 times the target limit.

B.4.3.1 Epichlorohydrin-dimethylamine copolymer (EPI-DMA)

B.4.3.1.1 General

Sample analysis shall be by gas chromatography with flame ionization detection (FID). An internal standard comprised of 100 µg/mL 1,3-dichloroacetone in 1:1 methylene chloride/isopropanol shall be used. Alternate methods shall be allowed to be used but shall be validated.

B.4.3.1.2 Apparatus

The following apparatus shall be used in this analysis:

— gas chromatograph, equipped with a split/splitless capillary injection port and a flame ionization detector;

— capillary column: 30 m x 0.53 mm DB-Wax, 1.0 µ film thickness;

— analytical balance, 0.1 mg accuracy;

— syringe, GC - 10 µL;

— Pasteur pipettes;

— 40 mL glass vials with polytetrafloroethylene (PTFE) faced septa;

— 2 mL GC glass vials with PTFE-faced septa;

— 10 mL volumetric flasks;

— 0.45 µm syringe filters; and

— 10 mL disposable syringe.

B.4.3.1.3 Reagents

The following reagents shall be used in this analysis:

— epichlorohydrin, 99+% (EPI);
— 1,3-dichloro-2-propanol, 98% (DCIP);
— 1,2-dichloro-3-propanol;
— glycidol;
— 1,3-dichloroacetone (internal standard);
— 2-propanol (IPA); and
— methylene chloride.

B.4.3.1.4 Procedure

B.4.3.1.4.1 Preparation of solutions

The following standards and solutions shall be prepared.

a) Prepare a stock solution of each compound of interest by weighing approximately 0.1 g of the neat material into a 10 mL volumetric flask, and dilute to volume with methylene chloride.

b) Prepare an internal standard stock solution by weighing 0.1 g 1,3-dichloroacetone into a 10 mL volumetric flask, and dilute to volume with methylene chloride.

c) Prepare a dilution standard at 1000 µg/mL by adding the appropriate volumes of each stock standard to a 10 mL volumetric flask containing methylene chloride/isopropanol (1:1). Add an appropriate volume of the internal standard stock solution to give a 1,3-dichloroacetone concentration of 100 µg/mL and dilute to mark.

d) Prepare an extracting solution by weighing 0.0500 g of 1,3-dichloroacetone into a 500 mL volumetric flask and add 250 mL methylene chloride to dissolve. Dilute to mark with isopropanol. The resulting solution shall be used to prepare calibration standards and as the extracting solution for the polymer products.

e) Prepare five calibration standards at concentrations of 5.0, 10, 25, 50, and 200 µg/mL by serial dilution of the 1000 µg/mL dilution standard using the extracting solution.

B.4.3.1.4.2 Extraction of samples

Polymer samples shall be extracted as follows.

a) Add 5.0 mL of extracting solution to 10.0 g of polymer in a 40 mL glass vial.

b) Mix the solution on a wrist action shaker for 1 h.

c) Allow the two layers to separate.

d) Use a Pasteur pipette to transfer approximately 2 mL of extract to a syringe fitted with a filter.

e) Filter the extract prior to injection onto the instrument (extract should be free of any polymer droplets).

NOTE — Analyze the extract within 8 h of extraction since aged extracts are unstable and will not produce accurate results.

B.4.3.1.4.3 Instrument conditions

The polymer extract shall be analyzed under the following conditions:

— oven temperature - multiple ramp:

a) 40 to 125 °C (104 to 257 °F) at 20 °C (36 °F)/min; initial hold – 5.0 min; final hold - 2.5 min;
b) 125 to 150 °C (257 to 302 °F) at 20 °C (36 °F)/min; final hold – 2.0 min; and
c) 150 to 175 °C (302 to 347 °F) at 20 °C (36 °F)/min; final hold – 10.0 min.

— injector temperature: 235 °C (455 °F);
— detector temperature: 300 °C (572 °F);
— injection volume: 3.0 µL;
— column head pressure: 5 psi; and
— injection port - splitless mode, purge valve on at 0.5 min.

B.4.3.1.5 Calculations

A linear regression of the five calibration standards shall be used to calculate the concentration of each analyte in the sample extract (in µg/mL). The following equation shall be used to calculate the concentration of the analyte in the polymer sample:

$$\text{curve concentration (µg/mL)} \times \frac{5.0\ \text{mL}}{10\ \text{g polymer sample}} = \frac{\text{µg analyte}}{\text{g polymer sample}}$$

B.4.3.2 Acrylamide monomer in polyacrylamide

Acrylamide monomer shall be determined using one of the following methods. Alternate methods shall be allowed to be used but shall be validated.

B.4.3.2.1 Method A

Sample analysis shall be by High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) with ultraviolet (UV) detection.

B.4.3.2.1.1 Apparatus

The following apparatus shall be used in this analysis:

— vacuum apparatus or Sonicator to degas mobile phase.

— HPLC pump.

— HPLC-UV spectrophotometric detector.

— YMC ODS-AL column, 4.6x150mm, (AL12S05-1546WT); Guard Housing (XPEF43WTI); and YMC ODS-AL S-5 Guard Column (AL12S05 G 304WTA).

— Bio-Rad HPLC Fast Acid Analysis Column Cat. No. 125-0100 and Micro-Guard Refill Cartridges Cat. No. 125-0129.

— autosampler 100µl capabilities.

— analytical Data Acquisition System.

— millipore 0.1 VV µm filter disc and 0.22 µm GS filter paper.

— volumetric pipettes.

— analytical balance accurate to 0.0001 gm.

— multi-plate stirrer and 1 inch stirring bars.

— vacuum filtration flasks

— 100ml volumetric flasks

— 400ml beakers

— vacuum manifold for 0.1 µm Millex-VC filters

— for latex: cage stirrer, Jiffy mixer, Model LM and cone driven stirring motor

B.4.3.2.1.2 Reagents

The following reagents shall be used in this analysis:

— concentrated sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4) reagent grade
— acrylamide of 99+%
— milli-Q water

B.4.3.2.1.3 Procedure

B.4.3.2.1.3.1 Preparation of mobile phase

The mobile phase shall be prepared in the following manner.

— Add 1.0 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid to a 2L volumetric flask, QS with DI water and mix well. This yields a solution of sulfuric acid at approximately 0.01 M

— Filter through 0.22 um GS Millipore filter paper.

— Vacuum or ultrasonicate to degas.

B.4.3.2.1.3.2 Sample preparation

a) Dry polymer preparation:

1) Weigh 199.5 +/-0.1 gm DI water into a 400 ml tall form beaker. Record the weight as W_{wt}.

2) Clamp beaker under the mixer with the impeller centered about 1 cm above the bottom of the beaker.

3) Set mixer speed to 800 +/-20 rpm.

4) Place 0.5 gm (to the nearest 0.1mg) of dry polymer into the beaker. Record the weight as DP_{wt}.

5) Mix at 800 rpm for 30 minutes.

a.1) Chromatography sample preparation for dry polymer:

1) Weigh 1.0 gm (to the nearest 0.1mg) of the solution prepared in section B.4.3.2.4.2.a into a glass jar. Record the weight as DP_S.

2) Add 10 ml of mobile phase weighed to the nearest (0.1mg) into the same jar. Record the total weight as DP_T

3) Add a stir bar and stir for 30 minutes at a medium speed.

4) After 30 minutes, filter through a 0.1µm Millex-VC using a vacuum manifold.

5) The sample is now ready for injection.

b) Chromatography sample preparation for latex polymer:

a) Weigh 0.1 gm (to the nearest 0.1mg) of latex polymer into a 100ml volumetric flask. Record the weight as LP_{wt}.

b) QS the flask with mobile phase.

c) Add a stir bar and stir for 30 minutes at a medium speed.

d) After 30 minutes, filter through a 0.1µm Millex-VV filter unit.

e) The sample is now ready for injection.

B.4.3.2.1.3.3 Calibration standards

Five calibration standards shall be prepared at concentrations of 0.005, 0.05, 0.1, 1 and 5 ppm using the dilution sequence noted below:

Prepare a 1000 ppm stock solution then prepare standards as listed in Table B.1 noted below. Dilute all standards with mobile phase. Pipet volume in column A into volumetric listed in column B to yield standard concentration listed in column C. Adjust accordingly for the actual concentration of the stock solution.

Table B.1

Working standard	A Standard used	B Volumetric size (ml)	C Standard concentration
A	0.5 ml of 1000 ppm stock	100	5 ppm
B	0.1 ml of 1000 ppm stock	100	1 ppm
C	2.0 ml of 5 ppm solution	100	0.1 ppm
D	1.0 ml of 5 ppm solution	100	0.05 ppm
E	0.1 ml of 5 ppm solution	100	0.005 ppm

B.4.3.2.1.3.4 Instrumentation conditions

The sample solution of the polymer sample shall be analyzed using the following conditions.

a) columns:

1) YMC ODS-AL S-5 Guard Column
2) YMC ODS-AL C18, 4.6x150mm column
3) Bio-Rad HPLC fast acid analysis column and guard cartridge

b) the columns are connected in series, C18 guard column, C_{18} column, Bio-Rad guard column, Bio-Rad Fast Acid column

c) mobile phase: 0.01 M H_2SO_4

d) flow rate: 0.6 ml/min

e) detection: 210 nm UV 0.002 a.u.f.s. (adjustable)

f) injection volume: 100 ul

g) temperature: ambient

B.4.3.2.1.4 Calculations

A linear regression of the five calibration standards shall be used to calculate the concentration of each analyte in the sample preparation (ppm). The following equations shall be used to calculate the concentration of the analyte in the respective polymer sample.

a) dry polymer calculation:

$$\text{Curve concentration (ppm)} \times \left[\left(\frac{W_{wt} + DP_{wt}}{DP_{wt}}\right)\right] \times \frac{DP_t}{DP_s} = \text{PPM of acrylamide in polymer product}$$

b) latex polymer calculation:

$$\text{Curve concentration (ppm)} \times \frac{100}{LP_{wt}} = \text{PPM of acrylamide in polymer product}$$

B.4.3.2.2 Method B[24]

Sample analysis shall be by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with ultraviolet (UV) detection.

B.4.3.2.2.1 Apparatus

The following Apparatus shall be used in this analysis:

— HPLC equipped with UV detector
— column: BioRad Fast Acid 100 x 7.8mm (Catalog # 125-0100) or equivalent
— analytical balance, 0.1mg accuracy
— syringes

[24] Based on method in *Analytical Chemistry* 50: 1959 (1978). “Determination of acrylamide monomer in polyacrylamide and in environmental samples by high performance liquid chromatography.”

— analytical Shaker
— centrifuge
— volumetric flasks
— 0.45um syringe filters

B.4.3.2.2.2 Reagents

The following reagents shall be used in this analysis:

— HPLC grade acetonitrile
— HPLC grade methanol
— HPLC deionized water
— 93-98% trace metal grade sulfuric acid

B.4.3.2.2.3 Procedure:

B.4.3.2.2.3.1 Preparation of mobile phase:

5mM sulfuric acid: add 280ul sulfuric acid into 1L deionized water

B.4.3.2.2.3.2 Preparation of standard:

acrylamide ≥99% Sigma (Catalog #A8887) or equivalent
stock standard: accurately weigh 10mg acrylamide into 10ml methanol

B.4.3.2.2.3.3 Calibration standards:

Five calibration standards shall be prepared at concentrations of 10, 50, 100, 500 and 1000ug/L by serial dilution of the acrylamide stock standard using deionized water.

B.4.3.2.2.3.4 Extraction solvent:

70% acetonitrile/30% deionized water:

— into a 500mL volumetric flask add 350ml acetonitrile and 150ml of deionized water and mix.

— if the sample does not disperse in the acetonitrile/water solution an extraction solvent with higher aqueous content can be used (e.g. 50% methanol / 50% Acetonitrile).

B.4.3.2.2.3.5 Analysis solution:

— mix/shake polymer sample to insure homogeneity
— add 1g of sample into 10mL of Extraction Solvent (70% acetonitrile/30% DI water) to a 40mL vial
— cap vial and place on the shaker for at least 15 min.
— centrifuge at 2000 rpm for 5 minutes.
— filter supernatant through 0.45 um filter and collect into an 8ml vial
— dilute supernatant 1:100 into deionized water

B.4.3.2.2.4 Instrument conditions:

The analysis solution containing the polymer sample shall be analyzed under the following conditions:

— column temperature: ambient
— injection volume 100ul
— detector: scan 200 - 360 nm @ 2nm intervals Quantitate @ 205nm

B.4.3.2.2.5 Calculations:

A linear regression of the five calibration standards shall be used to calculate the concentration of Acrylamide in the sample extract (in µg/L). The following equation shall be used to calculate the concentration of the analyte in the polymer sample. (Calculations assume a 100-fold dilution prior to analysis. In the event a greater dilution factor is required that value should be used in the equations):

$$\frac{\text{Curve concentration } \left(\frac{\mu g}{L}\right) \times \text{dilution (100)} \times 1L \times \text{Extraction volume (10 ml)}}{\text{Sample mass (g)}} = X \frac{\mu g}{g} = \frac{mg}{kg}$$

B.4.3.2.3 Method C

Sample analysis shall be determined by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with ultraviolet (UV) detection.

B.4.3.2.3.1 Apparatus and equipment

- HPLC equipped with UV detector and acquisition system
- column: Atlantis dC18 150 x 4.6 mm – 3 µm (ref waters # 186001342)
- volumetric cylinders,
- beakers,
- glass bottles,
- pipets,
- 30 ml vials with cap,
- mechanical stirrer,
- analytical balance (0.001 g),
- calibrated pH-meter,
- volumetric flasks,
- 0.45µm syringe filters (compatible with solvent).

B.4.3.2.3.2 Reagents

The following reagents shall be used in this analysis:

- HPLC grade methanol,
- HPLC grade ethanol,
- isopropanol,
- acetone,
- HPLC deionized water,
- potassium phosphate monobasic, KH_2PO_4, 99%+,
- acrylamide of 99+%,
- phosphoric acid.

B.4.3.2.3.3 Procedure:

B.4.3.2.3.3.1 Preparation of mobile phase:

20 mM/L KH_2PO_4, pH = 3.8 solution:
Weigh 2.72 g of potassium phosphate monobasic and complete to 1L with deionized water in a volumetric flask.

After dissolution, adjust the pH to 3.8 with phosphoric acid.

Mobile phase:
Take 850 mL of the previous solution and add 150 mL of methanol

Filter through 0.20 µm acetate cellulose filter paper.

B.4.3.2.3.3.2 Preparation of standard:

Prepare a 10,000 ppm stock solution: Accurately weigh 1.00 g of acrylamide and dissolve it with deionized water in a 100 mL volumetric flask.

B.4.3.2.3.3.3 Calibration standards:

Five calibration standards shall be prepared at concentrations of 10, 20, 40, 50 and 100 ppm by dilution of the acrylamide stock solution using deionized water.

For example: pipet 1 mL of stock solution and complete with deionized water to 100 mL in a volumetric flask to obtain a standard at 100 ppm.

B.4.3.2.3.3.4 Extraction solvent:

Solution A: 540 mL of isopropanol + 450 mL of deionized water + 10 mL ethanol.

Solution B: 740 mL of isopropanol + 250 mL of deionized water + 10 mL ethanol.

Solution C: 990 mL of isopropanol + 10 mL ethanol.

Solution D: 900 mL of acetone + 100 mL of deionized water.

Solution E: 800 mL of isopropanol + 200 mL of deionized water.

B.4.3.2.3.3.5 Sample preparation:

The extraction is made in function of the physical form of the polymer. All supernatants are filtrated through a 0.45 µm filter before injection.

a) Dry polymer

1) Anionic:

— weigh 1.99-2.01 g of polymer
— add 10 mL of solution A – shake for 40 min
— add 10 mL of solution B – shake for 40 min

2) low cationic:

— weigh 1.99-2.01 g of polymer
— add 10 mL of solution A – shake for 40 min
— add 10 mL of solution B – shake for 40 min

3) mid to high cationic:

— weigh 0.99-1.01 g of polymer
— add 10 mL of solution A – shake for 40 min
— add 10 mL of solution C – shake for 40 min

4) For all products:

— weigh 1.99-2.01 g of polymer
— add 20 mL of solution D – shake for 4 hours.

b) Emulsion

1) Anionic:

— place 50 mL of ethanol in 100 mL beaker and place under stirring.
— add 5.00 of polymer (measured by double weighing).
— let stir for 30 min.

2) Low to middle cationic:

— place 50 mL of ethanol in 100 mL beaker and place under stirring.
— add 5.00 of polymer (measured by double weighing).
— let stir for 30 min.

3) High cationic:

— place 50 mL of isopropanol in 100 mL beaker and place under stirring.
— add 5.00 of polymer (measured by double weighing).
— let stir for 30 min.

4) For all products:

— weigh 1.99-2.01 g of polymer
— add 20 mL of solution D – shake for 4 hours.

c) Liquid

— weigh 1.99-2.01 g of polymer
— add 20 mL of solution E – shake for 2 hours.

NOTE — if the obtained value after injection is higher than the standard, the sample shall be diluted and new injection made.

B.4.3.2.3.4 Instrument conditions:

The analysis solution containing the polymer sample shall be analyzed under the following conditions:

— mobile phase: 85% 20 mM/L KH_2PO_4 pH = 3.8 / 15% Methanol (v/v)
— flow Rate: 1.0 ml/min
— detection: 205 nm UV
— injection volume: 10 µl
— temperature: ambient

B.4.3.2.3.5 Calculations:

A linear regression through zero of the five calibration standards shall be used to calculate the concentration in the sample preparation (ppm):

Area = B x Conc (ppm)

The following equations shall be used to calculate the concentration in the respective polymer sample:

$$\text{Acrylamide (ppm)} = \text{Conc (ppm)} \times \frac{\text{Extraction volume (ml)}}{\text{Sample mass (g)}}$$

In the event a greater dilution factor is required that value should be used in the last equation

B.4.3.3 Dimethyldiallylammonium chloride monomer in polyDADMAC

B.4.3.3.1 General

Sample analysis shall be by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with ultraviolet (UV) detection. Alternate methods shall be allowed to be used but shall be validated.

B.4.3.3.2 Apparatus

The following apparatus shall be used in this analysis:

- high performance liquid chromatograph equipped with UV detector;
- column: 250 x 4.6 mm Alltima C18, 5µ (Alltech catalog #88054 or equivalent);
- analytical balance, 0.1 mg accuracy;
- syringe, HPLC - 20 µL;
- 10 mL volumetric flasks; and
- 0.45 µm syringe filters.

B.4.3.3.3 Reagents

The following reagents shall be used in this analysis:

- 1-octane sulfonic acid, Na salt;
- tetramethylammonium hydroxide;
- o-phosphoric acid;
- n-butanol;
- acetonitrile; and
- diallyldimethylammonium chloride monomer (mDADMAC).

B.4.3.3.4 Procedure

B.4.3.3.4.1 Preparation of mobile phase

A mobile phase solution shall be prepared by adding the following to 900 mL of HPLC grade water:

- 1.08 g of 1-octane sulfonic acid, Na salt;
- 5.0 mL of 1.0 M tetramethylammonium hydroxide;
- 100 mL acetonitrile; and
- 25 mL of n-butanol.

The pH of the solution shall be adjusted to 3.0 by adding o-phosphoric acid.

B.4.3.3.4.2 Analysis solution

An analysis solution shall be prepared as follows:

a) Dissolve a 2.0 g aliquot of the polyDADMAC sample in 10 mL of deionized water.
b) Filter approximately 2 mL of this solution through a 0.45 µm syringe filter.
c) Dilute 1.0 mL of the filtrate to 10 mL with mobile phase solution.

B.4.3.3.4.3 Calibration standards

Four calibration standards shall be prepared at concentrations of 20, 50, 200, and 500 µg/mL by serial dilution of the m-DADMAC stock standard using the mobile phase solution.

B.4.3.3.4.4 Instrument conditions

The analysis solution containing the polymer sample shall be analyzed under the following conditions:

- column temperature: ambient;
- column flow: 2.0 mL/min;
- injection volume: 20 µL;
- detector: UV at 200 nm; and
- retention time of mDADMAC = 6.5 min.

B.4.3.3.5 Calculations

A linear regression of the four calibration standards shall be used to calculate the concentration of each analyte in the sample extract (in µg/mL). The following equation shall be used to calculate the concentration of the analyte in the polymer sample:

$$\text{curve concentration (µg/mL)} \times \frac{\text{10.0 mL}}{\text{2 g polymer sample}} \times 10 = \frac{\text{µg analyte}}{\text{g polymer sample}}$$

B.4.3.4. Dimethylamine in polyDADMAC and Epichlorohydrin/dimethylamine polymers

B.4.3.4.1 General

This procedure shall be used for the analysis of Dimethylamine in polyDADMAC and Epichlorohydrin/dimethylamine polymers. Alternate methods shall be allowed to be used but shall be validated.

B.4.3.4.2. Apparatus

The following apparatus shall be used in this analysis:

- gas chromatograph with electron capture detector and autosampler;
- 100% dimethyl siloxane .32mm x 30M,1.0u film capillary column;
- hot plate;
- disposable pipets;
- syringes –various sizes;
- 40 ml VOA vials; and
- appropriately sized volumetric flasks

B.4.3.4.3 Reagents

The following reagents shall be used in this analysis:

- toluene;
- dimethylamine(40% wt);
- hexachlorobenzene(100 ug/ml);
- 2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene;
- sodium hydroxide;
- sodium tetraborate; and
- 1,4-dioxane.

B.4.3.4.4 Analytical procedure

B.4.3.4.4.1 Preparation of reagent solutions

a) Prepare a 2.0N solution of NaOH by adding 8 g of NaoH into 100ml of deionized water.

b) Prepare a 2.5% sodium tetraborate solution by adding 2.5g of sodium tetraborate into 100ml of deionized water.

c) Prepare 2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene derivatizing solution by adding .625 g of 2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene into 25ml of 1,4-dioxane.

d) Prepare a stock standard solution at 1000 ug/ml by weighing out approximately 25 mg of dimethylamine (40% w/w) into 10ml of deionized water.

e) Prepare a dilution standard at 100 ug/ml by adding 1 ml of stock standard solution to 10 ml of deionized water.

f) Prepare four calibration standards at concentrations of 10, 50, 200, 500 ug/L by serial dilution of the 100 ug/ml dilution standard into deionized water.

B.4.3.4.4.2 Preparation of calibration standards and samples

a) Add 10 ml of each calibration standard to a 40 ml VOA vial

b) For each sample add 0.5g of sample to 100 ml of deionized water. Cap and shake for 30 min. Add 1ml of sample and 9ml of deionized water to a 40 ml VOA vial.

c) For each QC, MS (Matrix Spike) and MSD (Matrix Spike Duplicate), add 0.5 g of sample to 100ml of deionized water. Spike at 50 mg/Kg or level equivalent to that found in sample. Cap and shake for 30 min. Add 1ml of each QC sample and 9ml of deionized water to a 40 ml VOA vial.

B.4.3.4.4.3 Derivatization and extraction of standards and sample the vials

a) To each standard and sample add 5.0 ml of 2.5% sodium tetraborate and 1.0 ml of the 2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene solution.

b) Cap the vials and place them in a 60° C water bath for 20 min.

c) Remove the vials and add 2.0 ml of 2.0 N sodium hydroxide.

d) Return the vials to the water bath for 30 min.

e) Place the vials in an ice bath until they reach room temperature.

f) To each vial add 5.0 ml of toluene.

g) Cap the vials and shake for 2 min.

h) Allow the samples to set for approximately 5 min.

i) Transfer 1.0 ml of toluene layer into 1.8ml autosampler vial.

j) Add 10 uL of hexachlorobenzene into each vial and cap the vial.

B.4.3.4.4.4 Run conditions

a) Set up the GC with the GC column.
b) Set the GC with the following temperature program:

initial temperature	150° C
final temperature	220° C
rate	4° C/min
initial time	1 min
final time	10 min
injector temperature	235° C
detector temperature	300° C
signal range	1

B.4.3.4.4.5 Calculations

A linear regression of the four standards is to be used to calculate the concentration in each sample extract. The following equation shall be used to calculate the concentration of dimethylamine in the polymer sample:

$$\frac{\text{curve concentration (µg/L) x (1L/1000 ml) x 100 ml x 10}}{\text{0.5 g polymer sample}} = \frac{\text{µg dimethylamine}}{\text{g polymer sample}}$$

B.4.4 Radionuclides

Analyses for radionuclides shall be performed in accordance with *Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water*, EPA-600/4-80-032, except as otherwise provided for herein. When no USEPA method is provided, analyses shall be performed in accordance with *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* (most current edition).

If neither of these references includes the required method, a method from another recognized source shall be allowed, and the method cited and validated. If no recognized method is available, a method shall be developed, provided the method is fully documented, including all appropriate quality assurance procedures. The method used to determine the contaminant level shall have an analytical concentration range, such that the report limit is no greater than 50% of the lowest contaminant concentration being sought. Quality control standards shall be run at concentrations of 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, and 10.0 times the target limit.

B.5 Estimated contaminant exposure concentration

To estimate the exposure concentration of a contaminant in the finished drinking water, the following calculations shall be used. These calculations adjust the contaminant concentrations measured in the laboratory preparation solution to the evaluation or maximum dose. The resulting value is compared to the SPAC, as determined in Annex A.

$$\frac{\text{mg contaminant}}{\text{L solution}} \times \frac{\text{L analysis solution}}{\text{g product}} \times \frac{\text{g}}{\text{1000 mg}} \times \frac{\text{mg product}}{\text{L drinking water}} \times \frac{\text{1000 µg}}{\text{1 mg}} = \frac{\text{µg contaminant}}{\text{L drinking water}}$$

(analysis concentration) (lab prep solution) (evaluation dose) µg/L = ppb

Table B.2 – Preservation of prepared sample solutions

Contaminant	Preservative	Container	Storage
herbicides / pesticides	none	amber glass with PTFE cap	4 °C (39 °F)
metals	1.25 mL HNO_3 per 125 mL of sample	HDPE plastic	room temperature
organics	none	amber glass with PTFE cap	4 °C (39 °F)
radionuclides	10 mL HNO_3 per 1L of sample	HDPE plastic	room temperature
VOCs	4 drops 50% HCl per 160 mL of sample	glass vial with PTFE cap	4 °C (39 °F)

This page is intentionally left blank.

Annex C
(normative)

Normative drinking water criteria

C.1 General

The drinking water criteria in this annex shall be used as evaluation criteria for the determination of product compliance with the health effects requirements of NSF/ANSI 60 and NSF/ANSI 61.

The values in Table C1 include the consensus USEPA and Health Canada drinking water criteria for contaminants evaluated by these two agencies. They also include criteria for non-regulated contaminants that have been developed according to the toxicity data requirements of Annex A. Non-regulatory USEPA guidance values are also included, as well as chemicals that have been evaluated using the threshold of evaluation approach.

The drinking water criteria in this annex have not been evaluated for taste and odor considerations at the concentration limits indicated.

The substances listed in Annex C are not intended to encompass all the potential analytes of interest that need to be considered in evaluating products to the requirements of this Standard. The user is cautioned that each product may have formulation-dependent analytes of interest for which acceptable concentration limits have not been determined. In these cases, the user is required to develop acceptable concentration limits based on the requirements of Annex A in order to determine full compliance with the Standard.

C.2 USEPA and Health Canada drinking water criteria

Where indicated, Table C1 contains drinking water criteria for contaminants regulated by the USEPA and established by Health Canada. Values for each contaminant have been agreed upon by representatives of both agencies for the purpose of evaluating products against the health effects requirements of this Standard. For each substance, the values in the table represent a consensus decision regarding the selection of the most appropriate assessment upon which to base NSF/ANSI 60 evaluation.

At the time of publication, the indicated values were valid. These values are subject to change, however, and the user is encouraged to contact USEPA or Health Canada for the most current values. Some of these values have been developed using a linear multistage model to predict theoretical excess carcinogenic risk at low exposure concentrations. Where the database is sufficient and the compound mode of action can be determined, the USEPA is replacing the default linear multistage model with either a biologically based cell kinetic multistage model or a margin of exposure analysis. Cancer potency (q1*) values developed using the linear multistage model may be re-evaluated in the future.

C.3 Joint Peer Review Steering Committee (JPRSC) reconciled criteria

Effective April 17, 2013, CSA Group, NSF International, IAPMO R&T, UL, and the Water Quality Association use harmonized procedures outlined in Annex A of NSF/ANSI 60 and NSF/ANSI 61 to develop action levels for unregulated drinking water contaminants. The Joint Peer Review Steering Committee (JPRSC) was established by the aforementioned certifying agencies to reconcile/consolidate current pass/fail criteria and to harmonize the external per review process for future risk assessments.

As part of the reconciliation/consolidation process, pass/fail criteria may be adopted following consensus approval of the members of the JPRSC. Sources of the pass/fail criteria approved by the JPRSC may

include risk assessments submitted by each certifying agency as well as assessments based upon authoritative agencies (i.e. U.S. EPA, Health Canada). All JPRSC reconciled drinking water criteria are determined in compliance with the requirements of Annex A.

At the time of publication, the indicated values were valid. These values are subject to change, however, and the user is encouraged to contact NSF International for the most current values.

C.4 Externally peer-reviewed drinking water criteria

Where indicated, Table C1 contains drinking water criteria for unregulated substances for which a certifying agency has determined Total Allowable Concentrations (TAC) and Single Product Allowable Concentrations (SPAC) in accordance with Annex A of this Standard. These criteria have been externally peer-reviewed by the NSF International Health Advisory Board (HAB). The NSF International HAB provides consensus peer review of documents supporting derivation of drinking water criteria. The NSF International HAB is composed of expert toxicologists and risk assessors from government, academia and industry.

At the time of publication, the indicated values were valid. These values are subject to change, however, and the user is encouraged to contact NSF International for the most current values.

C.5 NSF International drinking water criteria (not externally peer-reviewed)

Where indicated, Table C1 contains drinking water criteria for unregulated contaminants that have been identified as extractants from products covered by this Standard. For criteria set by NSF International, the TAC and SPAC criteria have been determined in accordance with Annex A; however, such criteria are either in the process of undergoing external peer-review or have not been submitted for external peer review. If not submitted for external peer review, these drinking water criteria will be reviewed and updated as part of the JPRSC reconciliation process.

At the time of publication, the indicated values were valid. These values are subject to change, however, and the user is encouraged to contact NSF International for the most current values.

C.6 Drinking water criteria based on USEPA guidance concentrations

Where indicated, Table C1 contains drinking water criteria for unregulated contaminants for which the acceptable drinking water concentrations are based on USEPA guidance values, including those in the USEPA Health Advisory and Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) databases. A relative source contribution factor has been applied to calculation of the drinking water criteria when such a factor was not applied as part of the USEPA risk assessment. In the absence of sufficient information to determine a data-derived relative source contribution factor, a default 20% drinking water contribution is assumed.

At the time of publication, the indicated values were valid. These values are subject to change, however, and the user is encouraged to contact USEPA for the most current values. Some of these values have been developed using a linear multistage model to predict risk at low exposure concentrations and may be re-evaluated in the future.

C.7 Threshold of evaluation (TOE) chemical list

Where indicated, Table C1 contains the list of chemicals that have been evaluated under the threshold of evaluation because either they lack of the minimum data to determine chemical specific concentrations in accordance with the requirements of Annex A (see Annex A, section A.7.1) or they may have sufficient

toxicity data available that would enable chemical specific risk assessments to be performed but have not been detected at concentrations exceeding the threshold of evaluation criteria.

In the event that these chemicals are detected at concentrations exceeding the threshold of evaluation criteria, a toxicity data review should be conducted according to Annex A prior to using the threshold of evaluation to determine product compliance to this Standard. Qualification to the threshold of evaluation category includes a comprehensive literature search for the particular substance and consideration of structure-activity relationships.

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
formaldehyde	50-00-0	1	0.1	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. verification date: 06/20/1990	—
p,p'-dichlorodiphenyl trichloroethane (DDT)	50-29-3	0.001	0.0001	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 06/24/1987	—
benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	0.0002	0.00002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
benzoic acid, 2,5-dichloro-	50-79-3	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/15/2014	—
benzoic acid, 2,4-dichloro-	50-84-0	0.1	0.01	0.5	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/21/2004	—
benzoic acid, 3,5-dichloro-	51-36-5	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/15/2014	—
benzoic acid, 3,4-dichloro-	51-44-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-nitrosodiethylamine	55-18-5	0.000002	0.0000002	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk level. Verification date: 10/29/86	—
benzamide	55-21-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dipropylamine, 3,3'-diamino-	56-18-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.005	0.0005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
tributyltin oxide	56-35-9	0.002	0.0002	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency Consensus date: 07/02/1997	—
benzyltriethylammonium chloride	56-37-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
parathion	56-38-2	0.05	0.005	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	0.0002	0.00002	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 03/09/2016	
glycerol	56-81-5	2	0.2	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
hexadecanoic acid	57-10-3	0.5	0.5	—	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
octadecanoic acid	57-11-4	0.5	0.5	—	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
cyanide (as free cyanide)	57-12-5	0.2	0.02	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
propylene glycol	57-55-6	200	20	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/12/2016	—
chlordane	57-74-9	0.002	0.0002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
cholesterol	57-88-5	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
lindane	58-89-9	0.0002	0.00002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
2,3,4,6-tetrachlorophenol	58-90-2	0.1	0.01	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/87	—
alpha-tocopheryl acetate	58-95-7	0.02	0.02	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 09/10/2014	—
1,2-propanediol, 3-(2-methylphenoxy)-	59-47-2	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 01/27/2015	—
p-chloro-m-cresol	59-50-7	0.7	0.07	1	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/25/2002	—
N-nitrosomorpholine	59-89-2	0.00004	0.000004	0.00004	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/18/2013	—
phenylethanol, 2-	60-12-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethoate	60-51-5	0.02	0.002	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
dieldrin	60-57-1	0.0007 (total)	0.00007 (total)	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 10/94	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 309-00-2
indole, 3-(2-(diethylamino)ethyl)-	61-51-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
aniline	62-53-3	0.06	0.006	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 06/03/1987	—
N-nitrosodimethylamine	62-75-9	0.000007	0.0000007	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. verification date: 10/29/86	—
carbaryl	63-25-2	0.09	0.009	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
phenylurea	64-10-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formic acid	64-18-6	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 11/19/2014	—
benzoic acid	65-85-0	30	3	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 09/17/1987	—
hexanal	66-25-1	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 09/10/2014	—
5-hydroxymethylfurfural	67-47-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
methanol	67-56-1	10	1	10	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 09/30/2013	—
isopropyl alcohol	67-63-0	0.05	0.05	40	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
acetone	67-64-1	6	0.6	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency consensus date: 05/29/2003	—
chloroform	67-66-3	0.080 (total)	0.008 (total)	—	40 CFR §141.64	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 75-25-2, CAS# 75-25-4, and CAS# 124-48-1
ethane, hexachloro-	67-72-1	0.009	0.0009	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. verification date: 09/23/2011	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
N,N-dimethylformamide	68-12-2	0.09	0.009	0.4	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/18/2013	—
benzenesulfonamide, 4-methyl-	70-55-3	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
n-butanol	71-36-3	0.7	0.07	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 05/14/1986	—
benzene	71-43-2	0.005	0.0005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
trichloroethane (1,1,1-)	71-55-6	0.2	0.02	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
endrin	72-20-8	0.002	0.0002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
methoxychlor	72-43-5	0.04	0.004	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
p,p'-dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethane (DDD)	72-54-8	0.001	0.0001	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 06/24/1987	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
p,p'-dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene (DDE)	72-55-9	0.001	0.0001	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 06/24/1987	—
diphenyl-p-phenylenediamine, n,n'-	74-31-7	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 01/27/2015	—
bromomethane	74-83-9	0.01	0.001	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 05/26/1988	—
chloromethane	74-87-3	0.03	0.003	—	Based on the USEPA Lifetime Health Advisory. Issue date: 1989	—
iodomethane	74-88-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bromochloromethane	74-97-5	0.09	0.009	—	USEPA Lifetime Drinking Water Health Advisory Issue date: 1989	—
propane	74-98-6	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
chloroethane	75-00-3	0.0004	0.00004	—	NSF action level Issue date: 01/10/92	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.002	0.0002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
acetaldehyde	75-07-0	0.01	0.01	—	NSF action level Issue date: 04/24/96	—
dichloromethane	75-09-2	0.005	0.0005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
diiodomethane	75-11-6	0.003	0.0003	—	TOE	—
carbon disulfide	75-15-0	0.7	0.07	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 08/05/1985	—
bromoform	75-25-2	0.080 (total)	0.008 (total)	—	40 CFR §141.64	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 75-25-4, CAS# 124-48-1, and CAS# 67-66-3
bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	0.080 (total)	0.008 (total)	—	40 CFR §141.64	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 75-25-2, CAS# 124-48-1, and CAS# 67-66-3
propane, 2-methyl	75-28-5	0.02	0.02	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 09/10/2014	—
ethane, 1,1-dichloro-	75-34-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
dichloroethylene (1,1-)	75-35-4	0.007	0.0007	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
ethane, 1,1-difluro-	75-37-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
vinylidine fluoride	75-38-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methane, chlorodifluoro-	75-45-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trimethylamine	75-50-3	0.01	0.001	—	NSF action level Issue date: 11/11/96	—
propylene oxide	75-56-9	0.001	0.0001	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. verification date: 04/05/1990	—
tert-butylamine	75-64-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
t-butanol	75-65-0	9	0.9	40	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/03/2002	—
trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	2	0.2	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 05/31/1985	—
dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanoic acid, 2,2-dimethyl-	75-98-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dalapon	75-99-0	0.2	0.02	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
trichloroacetic acid	76-03-9	0.060 (total)	0.0060 (total)	0.060 (total)	40 CFR §141.64	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 79-08-3, CAS# 79-11-8, CAS# 631-64-1, and CAS# 79-43-6. Dichloroacetic acid (CAS# 79-43-6) must also be evaluated under its separate pass/fail criteria (TAC = 0.007 mg/L, SPAC = 0.0007 mg/L)
heptachlor	76-44-8	0.0004	0.00004	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	0.05	0.005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin	77-48-5	60	10	—	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/05/2010	—
propanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 3-hydroxy-2,2,4-trimethylpentyl ester	77-68-9	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 144-19-4, CAS# 6846-50-0, CAS# 25265-77-4, CAS# 74367-33-2 and CAS# 74367-34-3
acetyl tributyl citrate	77-90-7	5	0.5	8	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/30/2013	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
triethyl citrate	77-93-0	4	0.4	20	NSF action level External peer review date: 11/05/2004	—
tributyl citrate	77-94-1	0.01	0.01	—	IAPMO action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/15/2014	—
1,3-Propanediol, 2-ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)-	77-99-6	0.01	0.01	—	IAPMO action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
phosphonic acid, ethyl-, diethyl ester	78-38-6	0.01	0.01	—	IAPMO action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/21/2015	—
triethyl phosphate	78-40-0	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	0.3 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/10/2006	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 126-73-8 and CAS# 513-08-6
tris(2-ethylhexyl) phosphate	78-42-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-isopropyl-2-methyl-2-propyl-1,3-propanediol dicarbamate	78-44-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tris-(2-butoxyethyl) phosphate	78-51-3	0.4	0.04	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	—
isophorone	78-59-1	0.4	0.04	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 08/05/1992	—
2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile	78-67-1	0.01	0.01	—	NSF action level Issue date: 07/01/96	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
octadien-3-ol, 3,7-dimethyl-1,6-	78-70-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isoprene	78-79-5	0.05	0.005	0.05	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/18/2017	—
Isobutyronitrile	78-82-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dichloropropane (1,2-)	78-87-5	0.005	0.0005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
methyl ethyl ketone (MEK)	78-93-3	4	0.4	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency Consensus Date: 09/10/2003	—
propanol, 1-amino-2 -	78-96-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trichloroethane (1,1,2-)	79-00-5	0.005	0.0005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
trichloroethylene	79-01-6	0.005	0.0005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
acrylamide	79-06-1	0.0004	0.00004	—	Derived from the USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels in the IRIS Toxicological Review document. Dated: March 2010	—
acrylamide (as a monomer in drinking water treatment polymers)	79-06-1	TT (0.05% dosed at 1 ppm, or equivalent)	TT (0.05% dosed at 1 ppm, or equivalent)	—	40 CFR §141.111, 40 CFR §141.110	TT = treatment technique.

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
bromoacetic acid	79-08-3	0.060 (total)	0.0060 (total)	0.060 (total)	40 CFR §141.64	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 76-03-9, CAS# 79-11-8, CAS# 631-64-1, and CAS# 79-43-6. Dichloroacetic acid (CAS# 79-43-6) must also be evaluated under its separate pass/fail criteria (TAC = 0.007 mg/L, SPAC = 0.0007 mg/L)
acrylic acid	79-10-7	4	0.4	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. verification date: 02/17/1994	—
chloroacetic acid	79-11-8	0.060 (total)	0.0060 (total)	0.060 (total)	40 CFR §141.64	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 79-08-3, CAS# 76-03-9, CAS# 631-64-1, and CAS# 79-43-6. Dichloroacetic acid (CAS# 79-43-6) must also be evaluated under its separate pass/fail criteria (TAC = 0.007 mg/L, SPAC = 0.0007 mg/L)

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
methyl acetate	79-20-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
peroxyacetic acid	79-21-0	7	7	10	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2016	—
isobutyric acid	79-31-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	0.002	0.0002	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 06/26/1986	—
methacrylic acid	79-41-4	0.05	0.02	—	NSF action level Issue date 05/25/1993	—
dichloroacetic acid	79-43-6	0.007	0.0007	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ upper bound risk levels. Agency Consensus Date: 08/20/2003	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 79-08-3, CAS# 76-03-9, CAS# 631-64-1, and CAS# 79-11-8. Dichloroacetic acid (CAS# 79-43-6) must also be evaluated under its separate pass/fail criteria (TAC = 0.007 mg/L, SPAC = 0.0007 mg/L)
pempidine	79-55-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bisphenol A	80-05-7	0.1	0.01	0.2	NSF action level External peer review date: 03/19/2007	—
toluenesulfonamide, N-ethyl-4-	80-39-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
peroxide, bis(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)-	80-43-3	0.05	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 01/27/2015	—
phenol, 4-(1,1-dimethylpropyl)-	80-46-6	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 11/19/2014	—
propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-ethyl ester	80-55-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl methacrylate	80-62-6	10	1	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency Consensus Date: 11/25/1997	—
saccharin	81-07-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetophenone, 4'-tert-butyl-2',6'-dimethyl-3',5'-dinitro-	81-14-1	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 01/27/2015	—
naphthalene-1,8-dicarboxylic anhydride	81-84-5	0.01	0.01	—	CSA action level JPRSC consensus date: 03/09/2016	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
pentachloronitrobenzene	82-68-8	0.02	0.002	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 04/15/1987	
acenaphthene	83-32-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1H-inden-1-one, 2,3-dihydro-	83-33-0	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 01/27/2015	—
1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, 1-butyl 2-cyclohexyl ester	84-64-0	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/21/2015	—
anthraquinone	84-65-1	0.008	0.0008	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2015	—
diethyl phthalate	84-66-2	6	0.6	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 07/16/1987	—
diisobutyl phthalate	84-69-5	0.8	0.08	—	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/29/2013	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
di-n-butyl phthalate	84-74-2	0.7	0.07	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 01/22/1986	—
phenanthrene	85-01-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isoindole-1,3-dione	85-41-6	0.01	0.01	—	CSA action level JPRSC consensus date: 03/09/2016	—
hexahydrophthalic anhydride	85-42-7	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/17/2012	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 85-43-8. CAS# 11070-44-3, CAS# 25134-21-8 and CAS# 25550-51-0
tetrahydrophthalic anhydride	85-43-8	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/17/2012	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 85-42-7. CAS# 11070-44-3, CAS# 25134-21-8 and CAS# 25550-51-0

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
phthalic anhydride	85-44-9	10	1	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 02/24/1988	—
butylbenzyl phthalate	85-68-7	1	0.1	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 06/15/1989	—
1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, butyl 2-ethylhexyl ester	85-69-8	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 11/18/2015	—
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6	0.07	0.007	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 02/11/1987	—
azinphos-methyl	86-50-0	0.02	0.002	—	Issue date: 02/86	—
fluorene	86-73-7	0.3	0.03	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2015	—
carbazole	86-74-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1(3H)-isobenzofuranone	87-41-2	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/06/2006	—
benzene, 1,2,3-trichloro-	87-61-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
phenol, 2,6-dichloro-	87-65-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-butanediene, hexachloro-	87-68-3	0.004	0.0004	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2015	—
hexabromobenzene	87-82-1	0.01	0.001	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. verification date: 11/06/1985	—
pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	0.001	0.0001	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	88-06-2	0.005	0.0005	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/87	—
benzene, 1-chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)-	88-16-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
o-toluenesulfonamide	88-19-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenol, 2,2'-methylenebis (6-tert-butyl)-4-ethyl-	88-24-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzyl alcohol, 3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-	88-26-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,6-di-tert-butyl-4-(dimethylaminomethyl)phenol	88-27-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dinoseb	88-85-7	0.007	0.0007	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
phthalic acid, o-	88-99-3	10	1	—	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 11/19/2014	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzeneacetic acid, 2-carboxy-	89-51-0	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 06/28/2016	—
2-methylbenzyl alcohol	89-95-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 2-hydroxy-	90-02-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-methoxy-phenol	90-05-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-methylnaphthalene	90-12-0	0.05	0.05		NSF action level Issue date 09/16/96	—
2-phenylphenol	90-43-7	7	0.7	20	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/17/2012	—
phenol, 2,4,6-tris(dimethylaminomethyl)-	90-72-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzhydrol	91-01-0	0.05	0.05	0.05	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/23/2014	—
1,2-benzenedicarbonitrile	91-15-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene	91-20-3	0.1	0.01	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency Consensus Date: 07/01/1998	—
quinoline	91-22-5	0.0001	0.00001	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Agency Consensus Date: 09/21/2001	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
methylcoumarin, 7-diethylamino-4-	91-44-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
quinoline, 6-ethoxy-1,2-dihydro-2,2,4-trimethyl-	91-53-2	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 06/28/2016	—
2-methyl naphthalene	91-57-6	0.03	0.003	–	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency Consensus Date: 12/11/2003	—
2-chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	0.6	0.06	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2015	—
diethylaniline	91-66-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzoguanamine	91-76-9	0.01	0.001	0.2	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/21/2011	—
3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	0.0008	0.00008	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 11/30/1988	—
biphenyl	92-52-4	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 01/11/2017	—
morpholine, 4-phenyl-	92-53-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenothiazine	92-84-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzidine	92-87-5	0.000002	0.0000002	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 12/17/1986	—
propanol, phenyl	93-54-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanone, 1-phenyl-1-	93-55-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
styrene glycol	93-56-1	0.01	0.01	—	CSA action level JPRSC consensus date: 03/08/2017	—
methyl benzoate	93-58-3	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2015	—
formamide, N-methyl-N-phenyl-	93-61-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
fenoprop	93-72-1	0.05	0.005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
benzanilide	93-98-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propylparaben	94-13-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butylparaben	94-26-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triethyleneglycol di(2-ethylhexanoate)	94-28-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenetidine, o-	94-70-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,4-D	94-75-7	0.07	0.007	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
1,3-hexanediol, 2-ethyl-	94-96-2	0.2	0.02	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2015	—
S,S-di(diethylaminothioxomethyl)sulfide	95-05-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
indene	95-13-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzotriazole, 1,2,3-	95-14-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
2-benzothiazolesulfenamide, N-cyclohexyl-	95-33-0	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2015	—
1-bromo-2-methylbenzene	95-46-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
o-xylene	95-47-6	10 (total)	1 (total)	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 106-42-3 and CAS# 108-38-3
2-methylphenol	95-48-7	0.4	0.04	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification Date: 09/01/1990	—
2-chlorotoluene	95-49-8	0.1	0.01	—	Based on the oral RfD and lifetime drinking water health advisory in the USEPA 2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories	—
dichlorobenzene o-	95-50-1	0.6	0.06	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
o-toluidine	95-53-4	0.02	0.002	0.02	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/05/2010	—
bromophenol, 2-	95-56-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
trimethylbenzene, 1,2,4-	95-63-6	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
benzenamine, 3,4-dimethyl-	95-64-7	0.05	0.005	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2015	—
3,4-dimethylphenol	95-65-8	0.007	0.0007	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with an default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. verification date: 01/22/1986	—
2-chloro-1,4-dimethylbenzene	95-72-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-chloro-1,2-benzenediamine	95-83-0	0.2	0.02	0.2	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/20/2004	—
tetramethylbenzene, 1,2,4,5-	95-93-2	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
phenol, 2,4,5-trichloro-	95-95-4	0.7	0.07	—	CSA action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2015	—
menthane, 1,2:8,9-diepoxy-	96-08-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
dibromo-3-chloropropane (1,2-)	96-12-8	0.0002	0.00002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
pentane, 3-methyl	96-14-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3-trichloropropane	96-18-4	0.04	0.004	—	USEPA Lifetime Drinking Water Health Advisory Issue date: 1989	—
1,3,-dichlroro-2-propanol	96-23-1	0.01 (total)	0.004 (total)	0.01 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 616-23-9
methyl acrylate	96-33-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethylene thiourea	96-45-7	0.0006	0.00006	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 02/20/1991	—
γ-butyrolactone	96-48-0	4	0.4	4	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/04/2002	—
4,4'-thiobis-(6-t-butyl-o-cresol)	96-66-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenol, 2,4-di-tert-butyl	96-76-4	0.1	0.01	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/17/2012	—
di-o-tolylguanidine, 1,3-	97-39-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
5-chloro-2,4-dimethyoxybenzamine	97-50-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, ethyl ester	97-63-2	0.01	0.01	—	IAPMO action level JPRSC consensus date:	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
					02/10/2016	
bis(dimethylthiocarbamoyl) sulfide	97-74-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isobutyl isobutyrate	97-85-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isobutyl methacrylate	97-86-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-methyl-propanoic acid, butyl ester	97-87-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethylene glycol dimethacrylate	97-90-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	97-99-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
furanmethanol, 2-	98-00-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
furfural	98-01-1	0.2	0.02	3	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/03/2003	—
t-butylbenzene	98-06-6	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
benzotrichloride	98-07-7	0.00003	0.000003	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 08/02/1989	—
benzene, 1-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)-	98-15-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-t-butyl-2-chlorophenol	98-28-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexanol, 4-tert-butyl-	98-52-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
p-tert-butylphenol	98-54-4	0.5	0.05	7	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/05/2010	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
terpineol, alpha-	98-55-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-chlorobenzo-trifluoride	98-56-6	0.3	0.03	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/07/2006	—
benzoic acid, 4-tert-butyl-	98-73-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isopropylbenzene (cumene)	98-82-8	0.7	0.07	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency Consensus Date: 06/06/1997	—
styrene, alpha-methyl-	98-83-9	0.006	0.0006	0.006	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/23/2014	—
benzyl alcohol, alpha methyl	98-85-1	0.7	0.07	_	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/29/2013	—
acetophenone	98-86-2	0.2	0.02	1	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/03/2003	—
cyclohexanamine, N,N-dimethyl-	98-94-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nitrobenzene	98-95-3	0.01	0.001	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification Date: 02/06/2009	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzoic acid, m-methyl-	99-04-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3,5-trinitrobenzene	99-35-4	0.2	0.02	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 08/27/1997	—
methylparaben	99-76-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexane, 1-isopropyl-4-methyl-	99-82-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
acetophenone, 4'-hydroxy-	99-93-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzoic acid, p-methyl-	99-94-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aniline, 4-nitro-	100-01-6	0.04	0.004	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 06/11/2014	—
4-nitrophenol	100-02-7	0.06	0.006	0.06	Based on the oral RfD and lifetime drinking water health advisory in the USEPA 2012 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
terephthalic acid	100-21-0	3	0.3	3	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/16/2008	—
diethylaminoethanol	100-37-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.7	0.07	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
styrene	100-42-5	0.1	0.01	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
benzyl chloride	100-44-7	0.002	0.0002	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. verification date: 03/01/1989	—
cyclohexene, 4-cyano also (1-cyano-3-cyclohexene)	100-45-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzylamine	100-46-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzonitrile	100-47-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-cyclohexene-1-carboxaldehyde	100-50-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzyl alcohol	100-51-6	30	3	_	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 04/17/2013	—
benzaldehyde	100-52-7	40	4	50	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/20/2011	—
cyclohexanamine, N-methyl-	100-60-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
Methoxybenzene	100-66-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
pyridine, 2-ethyl-	100-71-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-nitrosopiperidine	100-75-4	0.00005	0.000005	0.00005	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/17/2012	—
2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane-4-methanol	100-79-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-ethenyl-3-methyl-	100-80-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexamethylenetetramine	100-97-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
guanidine, 1,2,3-triphenyl-	101-01-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-chlorodiphenylamine	101-17-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hydroxydiphenylamine, 3-	101-18-8	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 09/10/2014	—
triallyl cyanurate	101-37-1	0.05	0.05	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
urea, 1,1-dimethyl-3-phenyl-	101-42-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenylenediamine, n-phenyl-p-	101-54-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4,4'-methylene bis (N,N'-dimethyl) aniline	101-61-1	0.008	0.0008	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 04/05/1989	—
diphenylamine, 4,4'-dioctyl-	101-67-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methylene diphenyl diisocyanate	101-68-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
(isopropylamino)diphenylamine, 4-	101-72-4	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 11/18/2015	—
4,4'-methylene dianiline	101-77-9	0.0008	0.00008	0.0008	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/22/2009	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
1,1'-methylene-bis-benzene	101-81-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexanamine, N-cyclohexyl-	101-83-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1,1-oxybis-	101-84-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethylbenzene acetate	101-97-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenemethanamine, n-methyl-n-(phenylmethyl)-	102-05-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diphenyl guanidine, 1,3- (or n,n-)	102-06-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
urea, 1,3-diphenyl-	102-07-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,4-dichlorophenyl isocyanate	102-36-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triallylamine	102-70-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triethanolamine	102-71-6	3	0.3	20	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/10/2006	—
triacetin	102-76-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzothiazole, 2-(morpholinothio)-	102-77-2	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 03/09/2016	—
1-butanamine,N,N-dibutyl-	102-82-9	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
ethylhexyl acetate, 2-	103-09-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
di(2-ethylhexyl)adipate	103-23-1	0.4	0.04	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
azobenzene	103-33-3	0.003	0.0003	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 02/03/1988	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
dibenzylamine	103-49-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dibenzyl ether	103-50-4	0.4	0.04	5	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/16/2012	—
n-propylbenzene	103-65-1	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
aniline, N-ethyl-	103-69-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formamide, n-phenyl-	103-70-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenyl isothiocyanate	103-72-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzylamine, N,N-dimethyl-	103-83-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,2'-p-phenylenedioxydiethanol	104-38-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-butylbenzene	104-51-8	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
propanal, 3-phenyl	104-53-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dihydro-5-pentyl-2(3H)-furanone	104-61-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethane, 1,2-diphenoxy-	104-66-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diethyleneglycol monophenyl ether	104-68-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
2-ethylhexanol	104-76-7	0.8	0.08	3	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/17/2008	—
benzaldehyde, 4-methyl-	104-87-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanoic acid, ethyl ester	105-37-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetal	105-57-7	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level Issue date:	—
methyldiethanolamine, n-	105-59-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
caprolactam	105-60-2	4	0.4	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 03/24/1988	—
2,4-dimethylphenol	105-67-9	0.1	0.01	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 02/21/1990	—
dibutylmaleate	105-76-0	0.05	0.05	0.05	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 04/17/2013	—
octadecanoic acid, 2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl ester	106-11-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
geraniol	106-24-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
1,4-dibromobenzene	106-37-6	0.07	0.007	–	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency Consensus Date: 05/15/1986	—
benzene, 1-bromo-4-methyl	106-38-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bromophenol, 4-	106-41-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
p-xylene	106-42-3	10 (total)	1 (total)	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 95-47-6 and CAS# 108-38-3
4-chlorotoluene	106-43-4	0.1	0.01	—	Based on the oral RfD and lifetime drinking water health advisory in the USEPA 2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories	—
p-cresol	106-44-5	0.4	0.04	6	WQA action level External peer review date: 05/05/2015	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 108-39-4
dichlorobenzene p-	106-46-7	0.075	0.0075	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
para-toluidine	106-49-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenediamine, 1,4-	106-50-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-propanol, 2-(2-hydroxypropoxy)-isomer	106-62-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
dimethyl succinate	106-65-0	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/22/2009	—
hexanoic acid, methyl ester	106-70-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
decanedioic acid, dimethyl ester	106-79-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2-epoxybutane	106-88-7	0.06	0.006	0.06	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/22/2009	—
epichlorohydrin	106-89-8	0.04	0.004	—	USEPA Drinking Water Health Advisory $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels Issue date: 1987	—
epichlorohydrin (as a monomer in drinking water treatment polymers)	106-89-8	TT (0.01% dosed at 10 ppm, or equivalent)	TT (0.01% dosed at 10 ppm, or equivalent)	—	40 CFR §141.111, 40 CFR §141.110	TT = treatment technique
ethylene dibromide (EDB)	106-93-4	0.00005	0.000005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
1,3-butadiene	106-99-0	0.1	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 04/17/2013	—
acrolein	107-02-8	0.004	0.0004	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency consensus date: 05/16/2003	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
allyl chloride	107-05-1	0.3	0.03	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 01/13/2016	—
dichloroethane (1,2-)	107-06-2	0.005	0.0005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
acrylonitrile	107-13-1	0.0006	0.00006	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. verification date: 02/11/1987	—
ethylenediamine	107-15-3	10	2	40	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/06/2005	—
ethylene glycol	107-21-1	10	1	–	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. verification date: 03/19/1987	—
2,4,4-trimethyl-2-pentylamine	107-45-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetradecamethylcycloheptasiloxane	107-50-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butylacrylamine, tert-	107-58-4	0.01	0.01	—	NSF action level Issue date:	—
pentane, 2-methyl	107-83-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butanoic acid	107-92-6	0.2	0.02	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 11/18/2015	—
butenoic acid, trans-2-	107-93-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butanoic acid	107-96-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
propylene glycol monomethyl ether	107-98-2	0.05	0.05	—	NSF action level Issue date: 02/04/94	—
ethanol, 2-(dimethylamino)-	108-01-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
vinyl acetate	108-05-4	0.02	0.002	—	NSF action level Issue date: 05/03/91	—
1,3-dimethyl-n-butylamine	108-09-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl isobutyl ketone (MIBK)	108-10-1	7	0.7	100	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/06/2005	—
diisopropylamine	108-18-9	0.01	0.01	—	CSA action level JPRSC consensus date: 03/18/2017	—
acetic acid, 1-methylethyl ester	108-21-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
maleic anhydride	108-31-6	0.7	0.07	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 03/24/1988	—
m-xylene	108-38-3	10 (total)	1 (total)	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 95-47-6 and CAS# 106-42-3
m-cresol	108-39-4	0.4	0.04	6	WQA action level External peer review date: 05/05/2015	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 106-44-5
2-toluidine	108-44-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
m-phenylenediamine	108-45-2	0.04	0.004	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 02/26/1986	—
pyridine, 2,4-dimethyl-	108-47-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 2,6-dimethyl-	108-48-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5-	108-67-8	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
pyridine, 2,4,6-trimethyl-	108-75-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
melamine	108-78-1	3	0.3	3	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/14/1999	—
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexane, methyl-	108-87-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
toluene	108-88-3	1	0.1	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
pyridine, 4-methyl-	108-89-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
monochlorobenzene	108-90-7	0.1	0.01	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
cyclohexylamine	108-91-8	1	0.1	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 09/17/1987	—
cyclohexanol	108-93-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexanone	108-94-1	30	3	40	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/26/2002	—
phenol	108-95-2	2	0.2	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency Consensus Date: 08/28/2002	—
pyridine, 3-methyl-	108-99-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
morpholine, methyl-	109-02-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 2-methyl-	109-06-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyrazine, 2-methyl-	109-08-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triethyleneglycol dimethacrylate	109-16-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetraethyleneglycol dimethacrylate	109-17-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-butyl-n-butyrate	109-21-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-pentanoic acid	109-52-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetic acid, propyl ester	109-60-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butanenitrile	109-74-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
3-hydroxypropane nitrile	109-78-4	0.01	0.01	—	NSF action level Issue date: 09/03/97	—
tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	1	0.37	—	NSF action level Issue date: 01/26/96	—
dimethylhexane-2,5-diol, 2,5-	110-03-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
di-t-butyl peroxide	110-05-4	0.05	0.05	0.09	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	—
methyl isoamyl ketone (MIAK)	110-12-3	0.06	0.006	0.8	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/25/2002	—
hexane-2,5-dione	110-13-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butanedioic acid	110-15-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
maleic acid	110-16-7	0.7	0.07	4	NSF action level Issue date:	—
decanoic acid, methyl ester	110-42-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexane	110-54-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pentane, 1-amino	110-58-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pentanenitrile	110-59-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,4-diaminobutane	110-60-1	2	0.2	9	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2015	—
1,4-butandiol	110-63-4	0.6	0.06	1	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/18/2017	—
cyclohexene	110-83-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
pyridine	110-86-1	0.007	0.0007	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 08/13/1987	—
1,3,5-trioxane	110-88-3	0.7	0.07	3	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/20/04	—
piperidine	110-89-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
squalene	111-02-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
palmitic acid, n-butyl ester	111-06-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octanoate, methyl-	111-11-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
heptanoic acid, n-	111-14-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate	111-15-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetramethyl hexanediamine	111-18-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
sebacic acid	111-20-6	200	20	200	NSF action level External peer review date:10/21/2015	—
1-hexanol	111-27-3	2	0.2	30	NSF action level External peer review date:05/05/2015	—
gutaraldehyde	111-30-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butyl isocyanate, n-	111-36-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diethylenetriamine	111-40-0	0.3	0.03	1	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/20/2011	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
diethanolamine	111-42-2	0.1	0.01	0.5	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/17/2007	—
bis(chloroethyl)ether	111-44-4	0.0003	0.00003	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 07/23/1986	—
ethyl octadecanoate	111-61-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
heptyl aldehyde, n-	111-71-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	111-76-2	4	0.4	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency Consensus Date: 11/16/1999	—
methyl laurate	111-82-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanol, 2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)-	111-90-0	1	0.1	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 11/18/2015	—
dibutylamine	111-92-2	0.01	0.01	—	NSF action level Issue date: 08/19/95	—
propanenitrile, 3,3'-thiobis-	111-97-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nonanoic acid, n-	112-05-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butylglycol acetate	112-07-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-undecanone	112-12-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-(2-ethoxyethoxy) ethyl acetate	112-15-2	0.4	0.04	8	WQA action level External peer review date: 04/23/2014	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
dodecylamine, N,N-dimethyl-	112-18-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-(hexyloxy)ethanol	112-25-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formic acid, octyl ester	112-32-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diethylene glycol mono-n-butyl ether	112-34-5	0.6	0.06	8	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/05/2010	—
undecanoic acid	112-37-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl palmitate	112-39-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dodecanol	112-53-8	0.05	0.05	0.9	WQA action level External peer review date: 05/10/2016	—
dodecanal	112-54-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-dodecanethiol	112-55-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl stearate	112-61-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecenoic acid, 9(Z)-, methyl ester	112-62-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-tridecanol	112-70-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
docosenamide (erucamide)	112-84-5	0.2	0.02	—	IAPMO action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/06/2016	—
octadecene, 1-	112-88-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
oleanitrile	112-91-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
icosane	112-95-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dothiepin	113-53-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propene	115-07-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isobutylene	115-11-7	0.4	0.04	0.6	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/30/2013	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
2-methyl-3-buten-2-ol	115-18-4	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 763-32-6
3-hydroxy-3-methyl-2-butanone	115-22-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanediol, 2-ethyl-2-butyl-1,3-	115-84-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triphenylphosphate	115-86-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aldicarb	116-06-3	0.003	0.0003	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	Total combined detections of CAS# 116-06-3, CAS# 1646-87-3 and CAS# 1646-88-4 shall not exceed 0.007 mg/L (TAC) or 0.0007 (SPAC)
hexafluoropropene	116-15-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (PAE)	117-81-7	0.006	0.0006	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
n-ethyl-1-naphthalenamide	118-44-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethylhydantoin	118-52-5	40	7	—	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/05/2010	—
hydroxymethylpyrone	118-71-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	0.001	0.0001	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
benzoic acid, o-methyl-	118-90-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2'-hydroxyacetophenone	118-93-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,4,6-trinitrotoluene	118-96-7	0.01	0.001	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 09/22/1988	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
methyl salicylate	119-36-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methylene bis(4-methyl-6-tertbutyl-phenol), 2,2’	119-47-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzophenone	119-61-9	0.3	0.03	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/21/2011	—
anthracene	120-12-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethylparaben	120-47-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diethylene glycol dibenzoate	120-55-8	2	0.2	8	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/05/2015	—
dimethyl terephthalate	120-61-6	3	0.3	3	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/23/2009	—
benzothiazole, 2-methyl-	120-75-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trichlorobenzene (1,2,4-)	120-82-1	0.07	0.007	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
dichlorophenol, 2,4-	120-83-2	0.05	0.005	0.08	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/22/2014	—
cyclopentanone	120-92-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,4-dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	0.0005 (total)	0.00005 (total)	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 05/03/1989	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 606-20-2
benzaldehyde, 4-hydroxy-3-methoxy (Vanillin)	121-33-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triethylamine	121-44-8	0.1	0.01	3	WQA action level	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
					JPRSC consensus date: 09/16/2015	
3-hydroxyacetophenone	121-71-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
malathion	121-75-5	0.19	0.019	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
isophthalic acid	121-91-5	0.01	0.01	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/18/95	—
acetophenone, 4-methyl	122-00-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triisopropanolamine	122-20-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
simazine	122-34-9	0.004	0.0004	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
diphenylamine, 4-hydroxy-	122-37-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diphenylamine	122-39-4	0.2	0.02	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 07/22/1986	—
phenyl glycidyl ether	122-60-1	0.006	0.0006	0.1	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/03/2002	—
sebacate, bis(2-ethylhexyl)-	122-62-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2-diphenylhydrazine	122-66-7	0.0005	0.00005	–	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 10/29/1986	—
benzeneacetaldehyde	122-78-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanol, 2-phenoxy-	122-99-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
hexanal, 2-ethyl-	123-05-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-methoxy-benzaldehyde	123-11-5	6	0.6	30	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/20/2011	—
succinic acid, diethyl ester	123-25-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hydroquinone	123-31-9	2	0.2	4	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/18/2013	—
diacetone alcohol	123-42-2	3	0.3	10	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	—
acetone, acetyl	123-54-6	0.1	0.01	0.6	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/20/2015	—
trioxane, 1,3,5-trimethyl-	123-63-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyrrolidine	123-75-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-butyl acetate	123-86-4	1	0.1	20	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/25/2002	—
1,4-dioxane	123-91-1	0.03	0.003	–	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels Verification date: 02/03/1988	—
stearic acid, butyl ester	123-95-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
adipic acid	124-04-9	30	3	100	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/06/2005	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
hexamethylene-diamine	124-09-4	10	1	20	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/06/2006	—
octanal	124-13-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butyl carbitol acetate	124-17-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nonanal	124-19-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dodecanamine, 1-	124-22-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetradecanal	124-25-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecanamide	124-26-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethylamine	124-40-3	1.2	0.12	—	NSF action level Issue date: 11/06/98	—
chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1	0.080 (total)	0.008 (total)	—	40 CFR §141.64	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 75-25-2, CAS# 75-25-4, and CAS# 67-66-3
2-amino-2-methylpropanol	124-68-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetramethylene sulfone	126-33-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-propanediol,2,2-dimethyl	126-60-7	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 01/11/2017	—
tributyl phosphate	126-73-8	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	0.3 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/10/2006	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 75-25-2 and CAS# 513-08-6
tetramethyldec-5-yne-4,7-diol, 2,4,7,9-	126-86-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	0.005	0.0005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
N,N-dimethyl-acetamide	127-19-5	2	0.2	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/05/2010	—
diphenyl sulfone	127-63-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,6-di-t-butyl-4-methyl phenol	128-39-2	0.05	0.05	0.05	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/17/2012	—
pyrene	129-00-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3	0.05	0.05	0.05	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	—
dihydroxybenzophenone	131-56-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
captan	133-06-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl anthranilate	134-20-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diphenylethanedione, 1,2-	134-81-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 3,5-dimethoxy-4-hydroxy-	134-96-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diethylbenzene, 1,2-	135-01-3	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
naphthylenamine, N-phenyl-2-	135-88-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenylbutane, 2-	135-98-8	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review	Detections shall be summed with chemicals

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
					date: 10/27/2016	under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
dimethyl-p-benzoquinone, 2,5-	137-18-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetamide, 2-(diethylamino)-N-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-	137-58-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-hydroxy-propanoic acid, butyl ester	138-22-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
myristyl dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride	139-08-2	3 (total)	0.3 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 8001-54-5, CAS# 53516-76-0, CAS# 61789-71-7, CAS# 63449-41-2, CAS# 68391-01-5, CAS# 68424-85-1 and CAS# 85409-22-9
nitrilotriacetic acid	139-13-9	0.4	0.04	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 01/90	—
diphenyl sulfide	139-66-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzyl acetate	140-11-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
piperazine, 1-(2-aminoethyl)-	140-31-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethyl acrylate	140-88-5	0.01	0.001	—	NSF action level Issue date: 01/28/1992	—
furaric acid, bis(2-ethylhexyl) ester	141-02-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bis(2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethyl) adipate	141-17-3	0.6	0.06	8	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/29/2013	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
bis(2-butoxyethyl) adipate	141-18-4	0.7	0.07	0.7	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/29/2013	—
butyl acrylate	141-32-2	0.01	0.01	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/13/1995	—
ethanolamine	141-43-5	0.3	0.03	4	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/17/2007	—
diethylbenzene, 1,3-	141-93-5	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
ethyl acetoacetate	141-97-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
glyceryl monolaurate	142-18-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexyne-2,5-diol, 2,5-dimethyl-3-	142-30-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexanoic acid, n-	142-62-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
oleate, n-butyl-	142-77-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methacrylate, lauryl-	142-90-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
palmitate, isopropyl-	142-91-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-dodecanoic acid	143-07-7	0.5	0.5	—	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/29/2013	—
ethanol, 2-(2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-	143-22-6	0.05	0.05	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/18/2016	—
tetraethylene glycol dimethyl ether	143-24-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Additional information
pentanediol, 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,3-	144-19-4	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 77-68-9, CAS# 6846-50-0, CAS# 25265-77-4, CAS# 74367-33-2 and CAS# 74367-34-3
endothall	145-73-3	0.1	0.01	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
sodium diethyldithiocarbamate	148-18-5	0.2	0.02	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 10/09/1985	—
vanillin, o-	148-53-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
thiabendazole	148-79-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-mercaptobenzothiazole	149-30-4	0.02	0.002	0.02	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	—
2-ethylhexanoic acid	149-57-5	0.7	0.7	10	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/06/2005	—
sodium dodecyl sulfate	151-21-3		0.01	—	NSF action level Issue date:	—
dichloroethylene (cis-1,2-)	156-59-2	0.07	0.007	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
dichloroethylene (trans-1,2)	156-60-5	0.1	0.01	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
1,4-dioxaspiro(4,5)decane	177-10-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	0.0002	0.00002	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 03/09/2016	—
fluoranthene	206-44-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acenaphthylene	208-96-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzo(b)naphtha(2,1-d)furan	239-30-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
5H-indeno(1,2-b)pyridine	244-99-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acridine	260-94-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzotropilidene, 3,4-	264-09-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2-benzisothiazole	272-16-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triethylene diamine	280-57-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexene oxide	286-20-4	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/30/2013	—
trithiane	291-21-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cycloheptane	291-64-5	0.2	0.02	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 01/13/2016	—
cyclododecane	294-62-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,6,11-trioxacyclopentadecane	295-63-6	3 (total)	0.4 (total)	3 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/04/2002	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 17043-02-6, CAS# 56890-57-4, and CAS# 64001-05-4
cyclohexadecane	295-65-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
phorate	298-02-2	0.002	0.0002	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
benzene, 2-propenyl-	300-57-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
amphetamine	300-62-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecenamide	301-02-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hydrazine	302-01-2	0.0001 (total)	0.00001 (total)	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 06/03/1987	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 10034-93-2
chloral hydrate	302-17-0	0.7	0.07	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency Consensus Date: 11/16/1999	—
aldrin	309-00-2	0.0007 (total)	0.00007 (total)	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 10/94	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 60-57-1
tacrine	321-64-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diuron	330-54-1	0.15	0.015	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 03/87	—
potassium thiocyanate	333-20-0	0.2 (total as SCN)	0.02 (total as SCN)	0.9 (total as SCN)	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/03/2003	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 540-72-7 and CAS# 1762-95-4

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
diazinon	333-41-5	0.02	0.002	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
n-decanoic acid	334-48-5	0.5	0.5	—	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/29/2013	—
perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-chloro-2-fluoro-	348-51-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,1,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,7-tetradecafluoro-1-heptene	355-63-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetic acid, 2-cyano-	372-09-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
silane, fluorotrimethyl-	420-56-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
piperidine, 2-propyl-	458-88-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyanoguanidine	461-58-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
carbonyl sulfide	463-58-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hemanthamine	466-75-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
p-menthan-4-ol	470-65-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pinanol	473-54-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alpha-cadinol	481-34-5	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	–
ethyl hydroxyphthalide	485-26-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
fluorenone	486-25-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 2,4,6-trimethyl-	487-68-3	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/30/2013	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 5779-72-6
phenol, 2,6-di-t-butyl-4-methoxy-	489-01-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyanostyrene, a	495-10-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diphenyl butanedione	495-71-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
indene, 2,3-dihydro- also (2,3-dihydro-1H-)	496-11-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dihydrobenzofuran, 2,3-	496-16-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxyacetophenone	498-02-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
L-cysteic acid	498-40-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-methyl-5-(1-methylethyl)-phenol	499-75-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenol, 4-(2-propenyl)-	501-92-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
caprolactone	502-44-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexadecanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-1,3-propanediyl ester	502-52-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isocrotonic acid	503-64-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phorone	504-20-1	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 03/09/2016	—
tetrahydropyridine, 2,3,4,5-	505-18-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,4-dithiane	505-29-3	0.07	0.007	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 06/24/1992	—
1-tetracosanol	506-51-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butene, 2,3-dichloro-2-methyl-	507-45-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
borneol	507-70-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
chlorobenzilate	510-15-6	0.1	0.01	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 05/17/1989	—
fenchyl alcohol, alpha-	512-13-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tripropyl phosphate	513-08-6	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	0.3 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/10/2006	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 75-25-2 and CAS# 126-73-8
ferruginol	514-62-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzoquinone, 2,6-dimethyl-1,4-	517-61-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dehydroacetic acid	520-45-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dihydromethoxymethyl oxopyridinecarbonitrile	524-40-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trimethylbenzene, 1,2,3-	526-73-8	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
tetramethylbenzene, 1,2,3,5-	527-53-7	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzene, 1-methyl-2-(1-methylethyl)-	527-84-4	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2,4-	528-44-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 2-methyl-	529-20-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexanone, 2-hydroxy	533-60-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-methylfuran	534-22-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenemethanol, 4-(1-methylethyl)-	536-60-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isobutylbenzene	538-93-2	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
benzyl ethyl ether	539-30-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
sodium thiocyanate	540-72-7	0.2 (total as SCN)	0.02 (total as SCN)	0.9 (total as SCN)	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/03/2003	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 333-20-0 and CAS# 1762-95-4
isooctane	540-84-1	0.05	0.05	1	WQA action level External peer review date: 10/20/2015	—
t-butyl acetate	540-88-5	0.6	0.06	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/17/2007	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
dodecamethylcyclohexasiloxane	540-97-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
decamethylcyclopentasiloxane	541-02-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butanamide	541-35-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dichlorobenzene m-	541-73-1	0.6	0.06	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	see o-dichlorobenzene (CAS# 95-50-1)
2H-pyran-2-one, tetrahydro-	542-28-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bis(chloromethyl)ether	542-88-1	0.000002	0.0000002	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 05/04/1988	—
octodrine	543-82-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetradecanoic acid	544-63-8	0.5	0.5	—	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 8/13/2014	—
pinocampheol (also pinocamphone)	547-60-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tropic acid	552-63-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-methyl-2-buten-1-ol	556-82-1	0.5	0.05	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	—
nitroguanidine	556-88-7	0.7	0.07	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 05/17/1989	—
allyl ether	557-40-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
vinyl alcohol	557-75-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
1,1-dichloropropene	563-58-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isobutyramide	563-83-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 1,8-dimethyl-	569-41-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 1,4-dimethyl-	571-58-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 1,5-dimethyl-	571-61-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 1,2-dimethyl-	573-98-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 1,7-dimethyl-	575-37-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 1,3-dimethyl-	575-41-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,6-dimethylphenol	576-26-1	0.004	0.0004	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with an default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. verification date: 01/22/1986	—
acetophenone, 2'-methyl-	577-16-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aniline, 2-ethyl-	578-54-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aniline, 2,6-diethyl-	579-66-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 2,3-dimethyl-	581-40-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 2,6-dimethyl-	581-42-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 2,7-dimethy-l	582-16-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetophenone, alpha-hydroxy-	582-24-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pentanedione, 1-phenyl-1,4-	583-05-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 3,4-dimethyl-	583-58-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 2,3-dimethyl-	583-61-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetophenone, 3'-methyl-	585-74-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aniline, 3-ethyl-	587-02-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
lanthanum carbonate	587-26-8	4	0.4	4	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/29/2009	—
benzaldehyde azine	588-68-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aniline, 4-ethyl-	589-16-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 2,5-dimethyl-	589-93-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bromophenol, 3-	591-20-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 3,5-dimethyl-	591-22-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexanol, 3-methyl-	591-23-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexane, 2,5-dimethyl-	592-13-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexamethylene oxide	592-90-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecane, n-	593-45-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
heptacosane	593-49-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
chloroiodomethane	593-71-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,3-dibromo-2-methylbutane	594-51-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
manool	596-85-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanal, 2,2-dimethyl-3-hydroxy-	597-31-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triethylsilanol	597-52-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetamide, 2,2-dibromo-	598-70-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenol, p-(alpha, alpha-dimethylbenzyl)-	599-64-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
sulfonylbis(4-methyl)-benzene, 1,'	599-66-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triphenyl stibine	603-36-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,6-dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	0.0005 (total)	0.00005 (total)	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 05/03/1989	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 121-14-2
1-(phenylmethoxy)-naphthalene	607-58-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
2,6-dichloro-1,4-benzenediamine	609-20-1	0.02	0.002	0.02	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/22/2009	—
n,n-dimethyl-o-toluidine	609-72-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-ethyltoluene	611-14-3	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
benzene, 1-ethenyl-2-methyl-	611-15-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
9,10-dihydroanthracene	613-31-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
toluidine, N,N-diethyl-p-	613-48-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2-benzenediacetonitrile	613-73-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-isocyanto-2-methylbenzene	614-68-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzothiazole, 2-(methylmercapto)-	615-22-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,4-tribromobenzene	615-54-3	0.04	0.004	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 05/15/1986	—
2-chloro-1,4-benzenediamine	615-66-7	0.3	0.03	0.5	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/20/2004	—
2,3-dichloro-1-propanol	616-23-9	0.01 (total)	0.004 (total)	0.01 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals:

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
						CAS# 96-23-1
cyanamide, diethyl-	617-83-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formamide, N,N-diethyl-	617-84-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-phenyl-2-propanol	617-94-7	0.3	0.03	1	NSF action level Issue date: 08/11/2004	—
furfural, 5-methyl	620-02-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-ethyltoluene	620-14-4	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
benzaldehyde, 3-methyl-	620-23-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenyl-(m-tolyl)-methane	620-47-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-methyl-4-(phenylmethyl)-benzene	620-83-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4,4'-methylenediphenol	620-92-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isovanillin	621-59-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-nitroso-di-N-propylamine	621-64-7	0.00005	0.000005	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 02/11/1987	—
benzene, (2-chloroethenyl)-	622-25-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-morpholineethanol	622-40-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
phenol, 4-ethoxy-	622-62-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-ethyltoluene	622-96-8	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
benzene, 1-ethenyl-4-methyl-	622-97-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
urea, N,N',N'-trimethyl-	623-14-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,4-benzenedicarbonitrile	623-26-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diethylurea, 1,3-	623-76-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
fumaric acid, diethyl ester	623-91-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadien-1-ol, 3,7-dimethyl-2,6-	624-15-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
disulfide, dimethyl	624-92-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butenoic acid, 3-	625-38-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-benzenedicarbonitrile	626-17-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methylpiperidine,1-	626-67-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
adipic acid, monomethyl ester	627-91-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethyl adipate	627-93-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diglycol chlorohydrin	628-89-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexanediol, 1,6-	629-11-8	2	0.2	10	NSF action level External peer review date: 4/18/2017	—
ethane, 1,2-diethoxy	629-14-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexadecanamide	629-54-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexadecene-1	629-73-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
heptadecane	629-78-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nonadecane	629-92-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
heneicosane	629-94-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
docosane	629-97-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pentacosane	629-99-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexacosane	630-01-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octacosane	630-02-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nonacosane	630-03-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,1,1,2-tetrachloroethane	630-20-6	0.01	0.001	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. verification date: 05/04/1988	—
dibromoacetic acid	631-64-1	0.060 (total)	0.0060 (total)	0.060 (total)	40 CFR §141.64	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 79-08-3, CAS# 76-03-9, CAS# 79-11-8, and CAS# 79-43-6. Dichloroacetic acid (CAS# 79-43-6) must also be evaluated under its separate pass/fail criteria (TAC = 0.007 mg/L, SPAC = 0.0007 mg/L)
dimethyl thioacetamide	631-67-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetramethyl urea	632-22-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trichloroaniline, 2,3,4-	634-67-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenyl butanedioic acid	635-51-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trichloroaniline, 2,4,5-	636-30-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-propenyl-	637-50-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
ethyl t-butyl ether	637-92-3	20	2	20	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/06/2010	—
2,6,10,14-tetramethylhexadecane	638-36-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetradecanamide	638-58-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tricosane, also (n-tricosane)	638-67-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-triacontane	638-68-6	0.7	0.07	—	NSF action level Issue date: 06/10/99	—
benzenesulfonamide, n,4-dimethyl-	640-61-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,1'-biphenyl, 3-methyl-	643-93-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetophenone, p-isopropyl-	645-13-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenepropanenitrile	645-59-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethylhex-2-en-1-al, 2-	645-62-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
lauric anhydride	645-66-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
decane, 1,10-diamino	646-25-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetracosane	646-31-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
imidazole, methylphenyl-	670-91-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 2-hydroxy-4-methoxy	673-22-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
piperidone, 2-	675-20-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
penten-2-one, 3,4-dimethyl-3-	684-94-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
carbodiimide, di-t-butyl-	691-24-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dodecanedioic acid	693-23-2	30	30	30	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/07/2005	—
aminoundecanoic acid, 12-	693-57-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trans-13-octadecanoic acid	693-71-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bicyclo[4.2.0]octa-1,3,5-triene	694-87-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
pyridine, 2,3,5-trimethyl-	695-98-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-hydroxy-4-methylbenzaldehyde	698-27-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2H-pyran-2-one, tetrahydro-6-propyl	698-76-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, pentamethyl-	700-12-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzylidenebenzylamine	708-25-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzoquinone, 2,6-di-t-butyl-	719-22-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,6-di-tert-butyl-4-nitrophenol	728-40-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formamide, N,N-dimethylthio-	758-16-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethylpropanamide	758-96-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formamide, N,N-di-n-butyl-	761-65-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-methyl-1-pentene	763-29-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-methyl-3-buten-1-ol	763-32-6	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 115-18-4
propanoic acid, 3-ethoxy-, ethyl ester	763-69-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,4-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane	766-20-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
maleic anhydride, 2,3-dimethyl-	766-39-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formamide, N-cyclohexyl-	766-93-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
indene, 1H-, 2,3-dihydro-1-methyl-	767-58-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-oxo-3-phenylpropene	768-03-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-phenylisopropylamine	768-52-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
piperidene, 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-	768-66-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-tert-butylaniline	769-92-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanol, 1-phenoxy 2-	770-35-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dioxane, 4-phenyl-1,3-	772-00-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dioxacyclododecane-7,12-dione, 1,6-	777-95-7	0.05	0.05	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date:	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
					08/17/2016	
toluenesulfonic acid, p-, butyl ester	778-28-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alpha-(phenylimino)-ortho-cresol	779-84-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenemethanamine, N-(phenylmethylene)-	780-25-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triphenylphosphine oxide	791-28-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenylene diamine, n-(1,3-dimethylbutyl)-n'-phenyl-p-	793-24-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tributylphosphine oxide	814-29-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexanoic acid, 2-ethyl-, methyl ester	816-19-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hex-5-en-1-ol	821-41-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dithiolane-2-thione, 1,3-	822-38-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
toluene, 2,6-diamino-	823-40-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
indene, 1H-, 2,3-dihydro-4-methyl-	824-22-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclopentylidenecyclopentan-2-one	825-25-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinone	826-36-8	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 2403-88-5
cyclododecanone	830-13-7	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	4 (total))	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/22/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 1724-39-6 and CAS# 58567-11-6
p-hydroxybenzhydrol	833-39-6	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/18/2013	—
methacrylic acid, 2-hydroxyethyl ester	868-77-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
N-butyl formamide	871-71-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	872-50-4	1	0.1	—	NSF action level Issue date: 06/17/93	—
benzene, cyclopropyl-	873-49-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, trans-1-propenyl-	873-66-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
indene, 1H-, 2,3-dihydro-5-methyl-	874-35-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-dimethyl-4-ethylbenzene	874-41-9	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
xylenol, 4-tert-butyl-2,6-	879-97-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alpha-benzene-succinic acid	884-33-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,1,1-trichloro-2-propanone	918-00-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
silane, gamma-aminopropyl triethoxy-	919-30-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butane, 2-ethoxy-2-methyl-	919-94-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hydroxypropyl methacrylate, 2-	923-26-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-nitroso-di-n-butylamine	924-16-3	0.00006	0.000006	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 10/29/1986	—
hex-2-en-1-ol, cis-	928-94-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hex-2-en-1-ol, trans-	928-95-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-nitrosopyrrolidine	930-55-2	0.0002	0.00002	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 10/14/86	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
1,2-dimethyl-3-ethylbenzene	933-98-2	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
benzothiazolinone, 2-	934-34-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-dimethyl-5-ethylbenzene	934-74-7	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
1,2-dimethyl-4-ethylbenzene	934-80-5	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
benzene, (1-methoxy-1-methylethyl)-	935-67-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenyl-1-buten-4-ol, 4-	936-58-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-(4-ethylphenyl)-ethanone	937-30-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 2-ethyl-	939-27-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4,6,8-trimethylazulene	941-81-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-hexanone, 1-phenyl	942-92-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
laurolactam	947-04-6	0.4	0.04	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/15/2008	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
butane, 2-methoxy-2-methyl-	994-05-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butanone, 1-phenyl-2-	1007-32-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenylene) bis-ethanone, 1,1'-(1,4-	1009-61-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)benzene	1014-60-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
heptachlor epoxide	1024-57-3	0.0002	0.00002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
triallyl isocyanurate	1025-15-6	0.04	0.04	0.04	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/06/2010	—
butanoic acid, 3,3-dimethyl-	1070-83-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methane, di-t-butyl-	1070-87-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
glyphosate	1071-83-6	0.7	0.07	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
benzene (1,2-dichloroethyl)-	1074-11-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-methyl-2-propylbenzene	1074-17-5	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
1-methyl-3-propylbenzene	1074-43-7	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
1-methyl-4-propylbenzene	1074-55-1	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review	Detections shall be summed with chemicals

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
					date: 10/27/2016	under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
diethylmethyl borane	1115-07-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butenal, methyl-	1115-11-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-nitrosodiethanolamine	1116-54-7	0.0001	0.00001	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 01/28/1987	—
dimethyl glutarate	1119-40-0	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/22/2009	—
1,2-decanediol	1119-86-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dodecanamide	1120-16-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetradecane	1120-36-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,3-dimethyl-2-cyclopentene-1-one	1121-05-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethylaminopyridine	1122-58-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 2,6-dimethyl-	1123-56-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetramethylpyrazine, 2,3,5,6-	1124-11-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetamide, n-cyclohexyl-	1124-53-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-2,2,2,6-tetramethyl-	1124-69-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanamide, n-cyclohexyl	1126-56-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, 1-ethyl-	1127-76-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
4-hydroxybenzophenone	1137-42-4	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/18/2013	—
propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1-methyl-1,3-propanediyl ester, 2-	1189-08-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pentaethylene glycol dimethyl ether	1191-87-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexen-1-one, 3-methyl-2-	1193-18-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
furylmethylketone, 5-methyl-2-	1193-79-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzyl alcohol, alpha, alpha, 4-trimethyl-	1197-01-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
glycine, n-benzoyl-, methyl ester	1205-08-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-chlorodiphenylamine	1205-71-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tricyclopentabenzene	1206-79-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
sodium p-sulfophenyl methallyl ether	1208-67-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phosphate, diphenyl-2-ethylhexyl-	1241-94-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
sodium xylenesulfonate	1300-72-7	0.05	0.05	—	NSF action level Issue date: 04/96	—
cerium oxide	1306-38-3	0.05	0.05	0.05	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/02/2012	—
lanthanum oxide	1312-81-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexanol, trimethyl-	1321-60-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, divinyl-	1321-74-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
asbestos	1332-21-4	7 MFL	0.7 MFL	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	MFL = Million Fibers per liter, with fiber length > 10 microns.
Tetramethyldecynediol	1333-17-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 2-, 3-, 4-methyl-	1334-78-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
mixed isomers						
propanol, phenyl-1-	1335-12-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
polychlorinated biphenyls	1336-36-3	0.0005	0.00005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	CAS# 1336-36-3 is representative of polychlorinated biphenyls as a chemical class
sorbitan monopalmitate	1338-40-5	—	0.05 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/96	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 1338-41-6
sorbitan monostearate	1338-41-6	—	0.05 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/96	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 1338-40-5
sorbitan monoleate	1338-43-8	4	0.4	20	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/17/2012	—
xylenol, 6-tert-butyl-3,4-	1445-23-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenemethanol, alpha-methyl-, -(S)-	1445-91-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenebutanoic acid, 2,5-dimethyl-	1453-06-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-heptadecanol	1454-85-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-pentene, 4-chloro	1458-99-7	0.002	0.0002	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 06/11/2014	—
pyridine, 2,3,6-trimethyl-	1462-84-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethylcyanamide	1467-79-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
oct-2-enoic acid	1470-50-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenemethanamine, 1,3-	1477-55-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzenemethanol, alpha-methyl-, -l-	1517-69-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
piperidinocarbonitrile	1530-87-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
morpholine, 4-dodecyl-	1541-81-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-[2-(ethylhexyl)oxy]-ethanol	1559-35-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-cyclopentene-1-carboxylic acid	1560-11-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-chlorocyclohexanol	1561-86-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
carbofuran	1563-66-2	0.04	0.004	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
4[((4-dimethylamino)phenyl)methylene]-2-phenyl-5(4H)-oxazolone	1564-29-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-phenyl-3-pentanol	1565-71-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alpha-ethyl-alpha-methylbenzyl alcohol	1565-75-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanol, 1-propoxy-2-	1569-01-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
penten-2-ol, 3-	1569-50-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pentenal, trans-2-	1576-87-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trifluralin	1582-09-8	0.045	0.0045	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/89	—
ethyl benzoylformate	1603-79-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-	1620-98-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hex-1-ene, 2-ethyl-	1632-16-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
fenchyl alcohol	1632-73-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aldicarb sulphoxide	1646-87-3	0.004	0.0004	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	Total combined detection of CAS# 116-06-3, CAS# 1646-87-3 and CAS# 1646-88-4

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
						shall not exceed 0.007 mg/L (TAC) or 0.0007 (SPAC)
aldicarb sulphone	1646-88-4	0.002	0.0002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	Total combined detection of CAS# 116-06-3, CAS# 1646-87-3 and CAS# 1646-88-4 shall not exceed 0.007 mg/L (TAC) or 0.0007 (SPAC)
propanenitrile, 3,3'-oxybis-	1656-48-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bisphenol A diglycidyl ether	1675-54-3	1 (total)	0.1 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/03/2002	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 5581-32-8
3H-1,2 Benzodithiol-3-one	1677-27-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl-4-isopropyl cyclohexane, trans-1-	1678-82-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
terephthalic acid, monomethyl ester	1679-64-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1H-indene, 2,3-dihydro, 4,6-dimethyl-	1685-82-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bromoxynil	1689-84-5	0.005	0.0005	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 03/87	—
1,3-dimethyl piperidinone	1690-76-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,5-dimethylanilsole	1706-11-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclododecanol	1724-39-6	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	4 (total))	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/22/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 830-13-7 and CAS# 58567-11-6

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
diphenyl(ethyl)phosphine oxide	1733-57-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethylaminopropanenitrile	1738-25-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dehydroabietic acid	1740-19-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenol, 2-allyl-	1745-81-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,3,7,8-TCDD (dioxin)	1746-01-6	0.00000003	0.000000003	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61 USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 1	—
allyl phenol ether	1746-13-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,4-dimethyl-2-ethylbenzene	1758-88-9	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Detections shall be summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
n-cyclohexylbenzamide	1759-68-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexanamine, 4,4'-methylene-bis-	1761-71-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ammonium thiocyanate	1762-95-4	0.2 (total as SCN)	0.02 (total as SCN)	0.9 (total as SCN)	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/03/2003	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 333-20-0 and CAS# 540-72-7
aniline, 2-propyl-	1821-39-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methoxytrimethylsilane	1825-61-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
anilinobenzothiazole	1843-21-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzimidazolone, 3-methyl-2-	1849-01-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3-trichloro-2-methylpropane	1871-58-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
2-octenoic acid, (2E)-	1871-67-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
xylenol, 6-tert-butyl-1,4-	1879-09-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hydroxymethylcyclododecane	1892-12-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cembrene	1898-13-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzopyrimidine, 3,4-dihydro-	1904-64-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
paraquat (as dichloride)	1910-42-5	0.01	0.001	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
atrazine	1912-24-9	0.003	0.0003	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
atrazine and metabolites	1912-24-9	0.005 (total)	0.0005 (total)	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 04/93	Atrazine (CAS# 1912-24-9) may not exceed its individual criteria of 0.003 mg/L (TAC) or 0.0003 mg/L (SPAC). Atrazine metabolites may include the following: CAS# 1007-28-9, CAS# 3397-62-4 and CAS# 6190-65-4
dicamba	1918-00-9	0.12	0.012	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 03/87	—
picloram	1918-02-1	0.19	0.019	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 06/88	—
octadecenoic acid, 9(E)-, methyl ester	1937-62-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl (Z)-octadec-11-enoate	1937-63-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
t-butyl hydroquinone	1948-33-0	5	0.5	7	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/11/2006	—
1,1'-dimethyl-3-chloropropanol	1985-88-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
phenol, 4-(1-phenylethyl)-	1988-89-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenedimethanol, a,a,a',a'-tetramethyl-1,3-	1999-85-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,6-dichlorobenzamide	2008-58-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetradecanamine, 1-	2016-42-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
decylamine, n-	2016-57-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
morpholine, 4-(2-aminoethyl)-	2038-03-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenepropanamine	2038-57-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenebutanenitrile	2046-18-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dibutyl cyanamide, N,N-	2050-54-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butanediol dimethacrylate, 1,4-	2082-81-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
berberine	2086-83-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dioxathiocane, 1,3,6-	2094-92-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bisphenol F diglycidyl ether	2095-03-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,10-dichlorodecane	2162-98-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
glycidyl ether, 2-methylphenyl-	2210-79-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexanamine, n-(phenylmethylene)-	2211-66-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n,n-diethyl-p-nitroaniline	2216-15-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n,n-diethyl-3-nitroaniline	2216-16-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-6-methyl phenol	2219-82-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phosphonic acid, (nitrilotris(methylene))tri-, pentasodium	2235-43-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzothiazole-2-thione, N-methyl-	2254-94-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
propargite	2312-35-8	0.1	0.01	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 03/23/1988	—
ethanol, 2-[2-[4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenoxy]ethoxy]-	2315-61-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
fluorescein	2321-07-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecenoic acid, 8-, methyl ester	2345-29-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diethylene glycol dimethacrylate	2358-84-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nonanal, 2-oxo-	2363-87-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
decadienal, 2,4-	2363-88-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-octenal	2363-89-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,2-dimethyl-1-hexanol	2370-13-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
oxabicyclo (4.1.0) heptane-3-carboxylic acid, 7-	2386-87-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-dicyclohexylurea	2387-23-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-ethyldecyl-	2400-00-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-hexylheptyl-	2400-01-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinol	2403-88-5	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 826-36-8
piperidinol, 1,2,2,6,6-pentamethyl-4-	2403-89-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
(phenylimino) cyclohexadiene	2406-04-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
propanol, 1-[4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenoxy]-2-	2416-30-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-chlorotetradecane	2425-54-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formamide, N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-	2425-74-3	0.003	0.0003	—	TOE	—
butanediol diglycidyl ether, 1,4-	2425-79-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-butyl glycidyl ether	2426-08-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
11-aminoundecanoic acid	2432-99-7	0.05	0.05		NSF action level Issue date: 04/15/99	—
2,3,4-trimethylquinoline	2437-72-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzotriazole, 2-(2-hydroxy-5-methyl-phenyl)-	2440-22-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-ethylhexyl glycidyl ether	2461-15-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dodecyl glycidyl ether	2461-18-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecenoic acid, 9-, methyl ester	2462-84-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,2'-bisphenol F	2467-02-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,4'-bisphenol F	2467-03-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trimethylthiourea	2489-77-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-Methoxybutanol	2517-43-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methacrylic acid, 3-(trimethylsilyl)propyl ester	2530-85-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nonanoic acid, 9-oxo-	2553-17-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
9,12-octadecanoic acid, methyl ester	2566-97-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methane, di-t-butoxy	2568-93-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexanedimethanamine, 1,3-	2579-20-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
piperidine, 1-formyl	2591-86-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexadiene-1-one, 2,6-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-methylene-2,5-	2607-52-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
2, 4-dichlorophenyl isocyanate	2612-57-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzisothiazolin-3-one	2634-33-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecadienoic acid, (Z,Z)-9,12- , butyl ester	2634-45-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,1-cycloheanedimethanol	2658-60-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,4-dichlorobenzenediamine	2670-38-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyrrolidinone, 1-dodecyl-2-	2687-96-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aniline, 4-n-propyl-	2696-84-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-methylundecyl-	2719-61-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-pentylheptyl-	2719-62-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-butyloctyl-	2719-63-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-propylnonyl-	2719-64-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dilauryl disulfide	2757-37-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-hydroxypropyl methacrylate	2761-09-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diquat	2764-72-9	0.02	0.002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
octadecenoic acid, 6(Z), methyl ester	2777-58-4	0.003	0.0003	—	TOE	—
octadecanoic acid, octadecyl ester	2778-96-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetramethylthiourea	2782-91-4	0.01	0.001	0.2	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/20/2011	—
1-hydroxyethylidene-1, 1-diphosphonic acid (HEDP)	2809-21-4	—	0.02	—	NSF action level Issue date: 07/08/99	—
isophorone diamine	2855-13-2	0.1	0.01	0.6	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/15/2008	—
1,3-dimethyl-2-ethylbenzene	2870-04-4	0.2	0.02	1	NSF action level	Detections shall be

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
		(total)	(total)	(total)	External peer review date: 10/27/2016	summed with chemicals under the High Flash Aromatic Naphtha (CAS# 64742-95-6) Class-Based Evaluation Level
2-nonen-4-one, 2-methyl-	2903-23-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-dioxolane, 2,2-dimethyl-	2916-31-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
chlorpyrifos	2921-88-2	0.09	0.009	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
benzenedimethanol, a,a,a',a'-tetramethyl-1,4-	2948-46-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzyldiphenylphosphine oxide	2959-74-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethyldodecanamide, N,N-	3007-53-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-methyl-cinnamic acid	3029-79-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-methyl-4-phenyl morpholine	3077-16-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexyl isocyanate	3173-53-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexen-2-one, 5-methyl-5-	3240-09-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octa-chlorodibenzo-p-dioxin	3268-87-9	0.0003	0.00003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.0001	—
trimethylolpropane trimethacrylate	3290-92-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,4-tetrahydroacridine	3295-64-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,5,5-trimethylhexanoic acid	3302-10-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetramethyl-succinonitrile	3333-52-6	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/06/2010	—
3-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole	3347-62-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
triclosan	3380-34-5	0.3	0.03	0.7	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	—
octen-3-ol, 1-	3391-86-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-pentene, 3,3-dimethyl	3404-73-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
morpholinecarboxamide, N-cyclohexyl-4-	3417-54-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzyl alcohol, a,a-dimethyl-p-isopropyl-	3445-42-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formamidine, N,N-dimethyl-N'-cyclohexyl-	3459-75-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
9H-pyrido(3,3-b)indole-1-carboxylic acid, methyl ester	3464-66-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexane, 2,2,5-trimethyl	3522-94-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-butylbenzene-sulfonamide	3622-84-2	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/20/2011	—
ethanone, 1-(3,4-dimethylphenyl-	3637-01-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, diundecyl ester	3648-20-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethyl trisulfide	3658-80-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butenoic acid, 2-	3724-65-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-ethyl-2-methyl-cyclohexane	3728-54-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethyldithiocarbamate, methyl	3735-92-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-butanol, 1-(dimethylamino-)	3760-96-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
furan, 2-pentyl-	3777-69-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzoic acid, 2-cyano-	3839-22-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
triphenylphosphine sulfide	3878-45-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
monomethyl succinate (monomethyl ester butanedioc acid)	3878-55-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecanamide, N,N-dimethyl-	3886-90-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexadecanamide, N,N-dimethyl-	3886-91-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,6,10-trimethyl-dodecane	3891-98-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenylindan, 1,1,3-trimethyl-3-	3910-35-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2-cycloheanedimethanol	3971-29-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, (1,2-dimethoxyethyl)-isomers	4013-37-0	0.05	0.005	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 02/10/2016	—
benzenesulfonyl isocyanate, 4-methyl	4083-64-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethyl-3,3'-thiobispropionate	4131-74-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,4-dibutoxybutane	4161-40-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1H-indene, 2,3-dihydro, 1,3-dimethyl-	4175-53-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-ethyl-4-(1-methylethyl)	4218-48-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenol, o-(1-phenylethyl)-	4237-44-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isobutyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	4247-02-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,1,2-trimethylcyclopentane	4259-00-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phosphinic acid, P-phenyl-, Na salt	4297-95-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
adipic acid, mono(2-ethylhexyl) ester	4337-65-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-benzothiepin, 2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-	4370-78-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl hydrogen phthalate	4376-18-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n,n-dimethylhexylamine	4385-04-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nonane, 2,2,4,4,6,8,8-heptamethyl	4390-04-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
morpholinecarbaldehyde, 4-	4394-85-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,2'-azobis(2,4-	4419-11-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
dimethylvaleronitrile)						
2-(n-morpholinylmethyl)phenol	4438-01-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,5-tetrahydrodipropylfuran	4457-62-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tridecane, 6-phenyl-	4534-49-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-butylnonyl-	4534-50-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-propyldecyl-	4534-51-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-ethylundecyl-	4534-52-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-methyldodecyl-	4534-53-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-propyloctyl-	4536-86-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-ethylnonyl-	4536-87-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-methyldecyl-	4536-88-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-butylheptyl-	4537-15-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
morpholinepropanenitrile, 4-	4542-47-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
urea, 1,1,3,3-tetrabutyl-	4559-86-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzoquinone, 2,5-di-tert-pentyl-p-	4584-63-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyldiethyl carbamate	4652-44-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
buten-1-ol, 2-methyl-2-	4675-87-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 2,4-dimethyl-1-(methylethyl)-	4706-89-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1,3-dimethyl-5-isopropyl-	4706-90-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 4-ethyl	4748-78-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
15-octadeconoic acid, methyl ester	4764-72-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-chloro-3-phenoxy-2-propanol	4769-73-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-cyclohexene-1-carboxylic acid	4771-80-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alpha-chloro-benzeneacetic acid-, ethyl ester	4773-33-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclobutane, ethyl-	4806-61-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,4-diphenylfuran-2,5-dione	4808-48-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
2,5-dimethyl-3-hydroxy-4-pyridinemethanol	4811-03-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butylamine, N-butylidene	4853-56-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclopentylcyclopentanone, 2-	4884-24-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
9-(ethoxycarbonyl)phenanthrene	4895-92-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pinanol (or cis-2-pinanol)	4948-28-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pinanol, trans-2-	4948-29-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)acrylaldehyde	4951-40-0	0.3	0.03	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/17/2016	—
benzene, 1,1'-methylenebis(4-methyl)-	4957-14-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethylcyclopentanone	4971-18-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-phenylcyclohexene	4994-16-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethyldiphenyl sulphone	5097-12-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexanemethanol, trans-alpha,alpha,4-trimethyl-	5114-00-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl-14-methylpentadecanoate	5129-60-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
heptadecanoic acid, 16-methyl-, methyl ester	5129-61-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-chloro-1,3-benzenediamine	5131-60-2	0.3	0.03	0.3	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/06/2005	—
propylene glycol n-butyl ether	5131-66-8	2	0.2	30	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/03/2002	—
13-isoproylpodocarpa-8,11,13-trien-16-oic acid	5155-70-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexen-2-one, 5-methyl-3-	5166-53-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzene, 4,6-diisopropyl-1,3-dimethyl-	5186-68-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-1,3-oxazin-2-one	5259-97-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dodecyl tetraglycol	5274-68-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-nonanoyl morpholine	5299-64-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetaldehyde, di-sec-butyl acetal	5314-41-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexamethylene dibenzamide	5326-21-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexanamine, 2-	5329-79-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
urea, N,N-bis-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-	5336-24-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanenitrile, 3-(diethylamino)-	5351-04-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanone, 1-(4-(1-methylethenyl)phenyl)-	5359-04-6	0.01	0.01	—	CSA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
2,5-dichlorophenyl isocyanate	5392-82-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanol, 2-(4-methoxyphenoxy) -	5394-57-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dihydromethyl benzimidazolone	5400-75-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,4-dihydro-3,3,6,8-tetramethylnaphthalen-1(2H)-one	5409-55-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,6-di-tert-butyl-4-isopropyl phenol	5427-03-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cinnamate, 2-ethylhexyl-4-methoxy-	5466-77-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butanone, 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-2-	5471-51-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bisphenol A diglycideryl ether	5581-32-8	1 (total)	0.1 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/03/2002	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 1675-54-3
2,2-bis(3,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propane	5613-46-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzeneamine, 4-(1-methylethyl)-N-phenyl-	5650-10-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
1-propanone, 3-hydroxy-1-phenyl-	5650-41-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyrrolo(1,2-a)pyrazine-1,4-dione, hexahydro-3-(2-methylpropyl)-	5654-86-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenanthro[3,4-c]furan-1,3-dione	5723-54-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 2,4,5-trimethyl-	5779-72-6	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/30/2013	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 487-68-3
dimethylbenzaldehyde, 2,5	5779-94-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, 3,5-dimethyl-	5799-95-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetylhexamethyleneimine	5809-41-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tau-cadinol	5937-11-1	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
dimethylbenzaldehyde, 3,4-	5973-71-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dioxadithionane, 1,3,6,7-	5980-67-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trioxepane, 1,3,5-	5981-06-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadien-2-ol, 2,6-dimethyl-5,7-	5986-38-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methylenephenethyl alcohol, beta-	6006-81-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexane, cis-1-methyl-4-isopropyl-	6069-98-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formylcyclopentene, 1-	6140-65-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tris(2-chloropropyl) phosphate	6145-73-9	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	2 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/19/2017	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 13674-84-5, CAS# 76649-15-5, CAS# 76649-15-5, CAS# 137888-35-8 and CAS# 137909-40-1

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzyl alcohol, 4-ethoxy	6214-44-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acridine, 9,10-dihydro-9,9-dimethyl-	6267-02-3	0.01	0.01	—	IAPMO action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2014	
phenol, p-phenylethyl-	6335-83-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
indan-1-ol	6351-10-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-chloro-2,5-dimethyoxybenzamine	6358-64-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl 3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl) propionate	6386-38-5	0.02 (total)	0.002 (total)	0.1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/20/2004	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 20170-32-5
fluorescein, dipotassium salt	6417-85-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
terephthalic acid, di(2-ethylhexyl) ester	6422-86-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
di(2-ethylhexyl) terephthalate	6422-86-2	1	0.1	9	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/17/2008	—
carbonic acid, diisopropyl ester	6482-34-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-3-ethyl-5-methyl-	6630-01-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
6-amino-1,3-dimethyluracil	6642-31-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, (1,1-dimethylethoxy)-	6669-13-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,3-dihydro-4,5,7-trimethyl-1H-indene	6682-06-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexamethyleneimine, 1-ethyl-	6763-91-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenylene) bis-ethanone, 1,1'-(1,3-	6781-42-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-chloro-1,3-dimethylbenzene	6781-98-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
2,2,4-trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol diisobutyrate	6846-50-0	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 77-68-9, CAS# 144-19-4, CAS# 25265-77-4, CAS# 74367-33-2 and CAS# 74367-34-3
2,2'-dimethyl-4,4'-methylene bis(cyclohexylamine)	6864-37-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-methylindoline	6872-06-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005-72-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acrylic acid, 2-cyano-, ethyl ester	7085-85-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octanamide, N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-	7112-02-9	0.01	0.01	—	UL action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/06/2016	—
Ethanol, 2-[2-(2-phenoxyethoxy)ethoxy]-	7204-16-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-thiazolecarboxylic acid, 4-methyl-, ethyl ester	7210-73-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butyl glycolate	7397-62-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-nitro-1-phenyl-1-butanone	7404-78-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aluminum	7429-90-5	9	2	9	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	—
lead	7439-92-1	TT (action level 0.005 mg/L)	0.0005	—	40 CFR §141.80; 65 FR 1950	TT = treatment technique[8,9]
lithium	7439-93-2	1	0.3	—	NSF action level Issue date: 09/27/99	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
manganese	7439-96-5	0.3	0.03	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database, with a 3x modifying factor because of the large contribution from food sources and a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 05/12/1995	—
mercury (inorganic)	7439-97-6	0.002	0.0002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
molybdenum	7439-98-7	0.04	0.004	—	USEPA Draft Health Advisory Issue date: 1993	—
neodymium	7440-00-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nickel	7440-02-0	0.1	0.02	—	WQA action level External peer review date: 10/20/2015	—
niobium	7440-03-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
palladium	7440-05-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
platinum	7440-06-4	0.01	0.001	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 02/12/2014	—
potassium-39	7440-09-7	500	50	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 02/12/2014	—
rhenium	7440-15-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
ruthenium	7440-18-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
silicon	7440-21-3	1	0.1	—	NSF action level Issue date:	—
silver	7440-22-4	0.1	0.01	—	USEPA Lifetime Drinking Water Health Advisory Issue date: 1992	—
strontium	7440-24-6	4	0.4	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 06/23/1992	—
tantalum	7440-25-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
thallium	7440-28-0	0.002	0.0002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
tin, inorganic	7440-31-5	4	0.4	—	NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/29/2013	—
titanium	7440-32-6	90 (total as Ti)	9 (total as Ti)	90 (total as Ti)	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/04/2003	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 13463-67-7
tungsten	7440-33-7	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/06/2005	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
antimony	7440-36-0	0.006	0.0006	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
arsenic	7440-38-2	0.01	0.001	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
barium	7440-39-3	2	0.2	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
beryllium	7440-41-7	0.004	0.0004	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
boron	7440-42-8	5	0.5	—	Health Canada Issue date: 09/1990	—
cadmium	7440-43-9	0.005	0.0005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
cerium	7440-45-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
chromium (total)	7440-47-3	0.1	0.01	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
cobalt	7440-48-4	0.007	0.0007	0.2	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 05/20/2014	—
copper	7440-50-8	TT (action level 1.3 mg/L)	0.13	—	40 CFR §141.80, 65 FR 1950	TT = treatment technique[8]
gallium	7440-55-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hafnium	7440-58-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
uranium	7440-61-1	0.03 (20 pCi/L)	0.003 (2 pCi/L)	—	40 CFR §141.66	—
vanadium	7440-62-2	0.03	0.003	—	NSF action level Issue date: 02/11/00	—
yttrium	7440-65-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
zinc	7440-66-6	3	0.3		NSF action level JPRSC consensus date: 01/17/2013	Under NSF/ANSI 60, direct additives containing zinc as an intentional component (e.g. zinc orthophosphate) may be evaluated at maximum use levels based on 2 mg/L as zinc
zirconium	7440-67-7	0.7	0.07	—	NSF action level Issue date:	—
bismuth	7440-69-9	0.4	0.04	—	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/11/2016	
Propanone, 1-, 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-1-phenyl-	7473-98-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isobornyl methacrylate	7534-94-3	0.03	0.003	0.4	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2015	—
Iodine	7553-56-2	0.3	0.1	0.3	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/25/2002	Std. 60 D2, Std. 61 D2
aconitic acid, tributyl ester	7568-58-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
chloromethyl p-tolyl sulfone	7569-26-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,7-dimethylxanthone	7573-15-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate	7659-86-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ammonia	7664-41-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
squalene	7683-64-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
bromine	7726-95-6	10 (total)	1 (total)	10 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/21/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 24959-67-9
selenium	7782-49-2	0.05	0.005	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62 Health Canada MAC Issue date: 03/14	—
chlorine (free as Cl2)	7782-50-5	4	0.4	—	40 CFR §141.65	Pass/fail values represent the maximum residual disinfectant level (MRDL).
Cerium chloride	7790-86-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/02/2012	—
toxaphene	8001-35-2	0.003	0.0003	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
alkyl dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride	8001-54-5	3 (total)	0.3 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 139-08-2, CAS# 53516-76-0, CAS# 61789-71-7, CAS# 63449-41-2, CAS# 68391-01-5, CAS# 68424-85-1 and CAS# 85409-22-9
mineral oil (high viscosity, ≥ 11 centistokes)	8012-95-1	700	70	700	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/24/2004	Alternate CASA# 8042-47-5 (white)

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
mineral oil (medium and low viscosity Class I, 8.5-11 centistokes)	8012-95-1	700	70	700	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/24/2004	Alternate CASA# 8042-47-5 (white)
mineral oil (medium and low viscosity Class II, 7.0-8.5 centistokes)	8012-95-1	40	4	40	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/24/2004	Alternate CASA# 8042-47-5 (white)
mineral oil (medium and low viscosity Class III, 3.0-7.0 centistokes)	8012-95-1	1	0.1	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/24/2004	Alternate CASA# 8042-47-5 (white)
polyoxyethylene (6) lauryl ether	9002-92-0	—	0.05	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/28/96	—
polyoxyethylene (9) octyl phenol	9002-93-1	—	0.05 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/28/96	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: polyoxyethylene (40) octyl phenol
polyoxyethylene (40) octyl phenol	9002-93-1	—	0.05 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/28/96	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: polyoxyethylene (9) octyl phenol
polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate	9005-64-5	—	1 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 01/97	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 9005-65-6, CAS# 9005-66-7 and CAS# 9005-67-8

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate	9005-65-6	—	1 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 01/97	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 9005-64-5, CAS# 9005-66-7 and CAS# 9005-67-8
polyoxyethylene sorbitan monopalmitate	9005-66-7	—	1 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 01/97	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 9005-64-5, CAS# 9005-65-6 and CAS# 9005-67-8
polyoxyethylene sorbitan monosteartate	9005-67-8	—	1 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 01/97	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 9005-64-5, CAS# 9005-65-6 and CAS# 9005-66-7
polyoxyethylene sorbitan tristearate	9005-71-4	—	0.05	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/96	—
polyoxyethylene (6) dodecyl phenol	9014-92-0	—	0.01	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/28/96	—
polyoxyethylene (9) dodecyl phenol	9014-92-0	—	0.05	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/28/96	—
polyoxyethylene (40) dodecyl phenol	9014-92-0	—	0.05	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/28/96	—
polyoxyethylene (4, 9, 15, 30 or 40) nonyl phenol	9016-45-9	—	0.05 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/28/96	Detections of each specified polyoxyethylene length shall be summed and not exceed the specified criteria

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
polyoxyethylene (6 or 20) nonyl phenol	9016-45-9	—	0.01 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/28/96	Detections of each specified polyoxyethylene length shall be summed and not exceed the specified criteria
hydrazine sulfate	10034-93-2	0.0001 (total)	0.00001 (total)	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 06/03/1987	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 302-01-2
heptanol, 2-propyl-1-	10042-59-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
chlorine dioxide (as ClO2)	10049-04-4	0.8	0.08	—	40 CFR §141.65	Pass/fail values represent the maximum residual disinfectant level (MRDL).
Cis-1,3-dichloropropene	10061-01-5	0.004 (total)	0.0004 (total)	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Agency Consensus Date: 04/20/2000	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 10061-02-6
trans-1,3-dichloropropene	10061-02-6	0.004 (total)	0.0004 (total)	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Agency Consensus Date: 04/20/2000	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 10061-01-5
lanthanum chloride	10099-58-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,2-dibromo-3-nitrilo-propionamide	10222-01-2	0.4	0.09	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/20/2004	—
n-hexyl-butanamide	10264-17-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-butyl-N,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide	10285-91-3	0.01	0.01	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 08/13/2014	—
1-[2-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-	10336-55-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Additional information
ethanone						
(1-methyl-3-butenyl)-benzene	10340-49-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
DL-camphorquinone	10373-78-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexadiene-1-one, 2,6-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-4-methyl-2,5-	10396-80-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
chloroethane, 1-butoxy-2-	10503-96-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N-nitroso-N-methylethylamine	10595-95-6	0.00002	0.000002	—	USEPA IRIS $10^{-5}/10^{-6}$ cancer risk levels. Verification date: 02/11/1987	—
chloramines (total as Cl2)	10599-90-3	4	0.4	—	40 CFR §141.65	Pass/fail values represent the maximum residual disinfectant level (MRDL).
Methyltetrahydrophthalic anhydride	11070-44-3	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/17/2012	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 85-42-7. CAS# 85-43-8, CAS# 25134-21-8 and CAS# 25550-51-0
gross alpha particle activity	12587-46-1	15 pCi/L	1.5 pCi/L	—	40 CFR §141.15	—
beta particle and photon activity	12587-47-2	4 mrem/y	0.4 mrem/y	—	40 CFR §141.16	—
cresol, 2-tert-butyl-m-	13037-79-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
terbufos	13071-79-9	0.001	0.0001	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 01/87	—
1-octene, 6-methyl-	13151-10-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,2'-Azobis(2-amidinopropane)	13217-66-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,5-diethylpyrazine	13238-84-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
titanium dioxide	13463-67-7	90 (total as Ti)	9 (total as Ti)	90 (total as Ti)	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/04/2003	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 7440-32-6
docosane, 11-butyl-	13475-76-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecenoic acid, 10-, methyl ester	13481-95-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-chloro-4-(1-chloroethenyl)-cyclohexene	13547-06-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-chloro-5-(1-chloroethenyl)-cyclohexene	13547-07-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
Tris(1-chloro-2-propyl) phosphate	13674-84-5	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	2 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/19/2017	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 76025-08-6, CAS# 76649-15-5, CAS# 6145-73-9, CAS# 137888-35-8 and CAS# 137909-40-1
1-propene, 3-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-	13752-97-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-butanamine	13952-84-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
radium 226	13982-63-3	5 pCi/L (total)	0.5 pCi/L (total)	—	40 CFR §141.15	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 15262-20-1
pentanedioic acid, 2-methyl-, 1,5-dimethyl ester	14035-94-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
N,N-dibutylbutanamide	14287-95-7	0.2	0.02	3	WQA action level External peer review date: 04/18/2017	—
3-methyl-2-biphenylamine	14294-33-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzylbenzenecarbothiamide	14309-89-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
D-Acetone glycerol	14347-78-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trans-cinnamaldehyde	14371-10-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
decanamide, N,N-dimethyl-	14433-76-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-methoxythiazole	14542-13-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
fenchyl alcohol, alpha-	14575-74-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nitrate (as N)	14797-55-8	10	1	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
nitrate + nitrite (both as N)	14797-55-8	10	1	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
nitrite (as N)	14797-65-0	1	0.1	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	—
perchlorate	14797-73-0	0.015	0.005	—	USEPA Interim Health Advisory Issue Date: 2008	Compliance to Single Product Allowable Concentrations based on US State or other regulatory levels may be demonstrated by establishing the SPAC as 1/3 of the regulatory level.
(E)-4-octene	14850-23-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
chlorate	14866-68-3	1	0.3	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 06/2008	—
chlorite	14998-27-7	1	0.1	—	40 CFR §141.64	—
furan, tetrahydro-2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-	15045-43-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-hydroxy-3-methylbenzaldehyde	15174-69-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzeneacetic acid, alpha-oxo-, methyl ester	15206-55-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
radium 228	15262-20-1	5 pCi/L (total)	0.5 pCi/L (total)	—	40 CFR §141.15	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 13982-63-3
2-methyl-1,5-pentanediamine	15520-10-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bromate	15541-45-4	0.010	0.0033	—	40 CFR §141.64	—
cis-1,2-Cyclohexanedimethanol	15753-50-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethylbenzaldehyde, 2,4-	15764-16-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzyltriphenylphosphonium	15853-35-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octane, 2,2-dimethyl-	15869-87-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alachlor	15972-60-8	0.002	0.0002	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
thiocyanic acid, o-anilinophenyl ester	15973-81-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,4-thoxane	15980-15-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-bromo-3-chloro-5,5-dimethylhydantoin	16079-88-2	50	9	—	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/05/2010	—
norbornene, 5-ethylidene-2-	16219-75-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,4-dimethylbenzyl alcohol	16308-92-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-methyl-4-phosphorinanone	16327-48-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,4,6,8-Alpha-hexahydro-1-isopropyl-4,7-dimethylnaphthalene	16728-99-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexane, 2,3,4-trimethyl	16747-26-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
fluoride	16984-48-8	1.2	1.2 (direct additive) 0.12 (contaminant)	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.62	Recommendations for Using Fluoride to Prevent and Control Dental Caries in the United States, August 17, 2001 / Morbidity & Mortality Weekly Report 50 (RR14); 1-42.
1,6,11,16-Tetraoxacycloeicosane	17043-02-6	3 (total)	0.4 (total)	3 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/04/2002	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 295-63-6, CAS# 56890-57-4, and CAS# 64001-05-4
chlorosulfamic acid	17172-27-9	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/02/2012	—
4-acetamidobenzaldehyde n-(4-methoxyphenyl)imine	17224-12-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diethyl 2-ethoxysuccinate	17596-10-0	2	0.2	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/29/2009	—
benzene, 2-ethoxyethenyl-	17655-74-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-(1-indanyliden)indan	17666-94-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tert-octyl isothiocyanate	17701-76-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenemethanol, 2-chloro-	17849-38-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2(3H)-benzoxazolimine 3-methyl-	18034-93-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenol, o-(alpha, alpha-dimethylbenzyl)-	18168-40-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetraethyleneglycol di-(2-ethylhexoate)	18268-70-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
1-methoxy-4-(1-methyl-2-propenyl)-benzene	18272-83-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanedioic acid, bis(trimethylsilyl)ester	18294-04-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexadecanoic acid, (2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl) methyl ester	18418-21-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-nonadecene	18435-45-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadien-3-ol, 3,7-dimethyl-4,6-	18479-54-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
spiro-[bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2,2'-[1,3]-dioxolane]-3-one, 1,7,7-trimethyl-	18501-56-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
chromium VI	18540-29-9	0.02	0.002	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Agency consensus date: 04/28/1998	—
propenone, (dihydroxy methoxyphenyl) phenyl-	18956-15-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phosphonic acid, dioctadecyl ester	19047-85-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzimidazolone, 4-methyl-	19190-68-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,7,8,9-hexachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin	19408-74-3	0.0000003	0.00000003		USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.1	—
methyl m-hydroxybenzoate	19438-10-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-dioxolane, 2,2-dipropanoic acid, diethyl ester	19719-88-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzoxazole, N-methyl-2-	19776-98-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
3,3-dimethyl-2-pentanol	19781-24-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4,4'-methylenebis (2,6-diisopropylaniline)	19900-69-7	0.05	0.05	0.05	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/29/2009	—
tau-muurolol	19912-62-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenylenediamine, N,N-bis(1,3-dimethylbutyl)-N'-phenyl-p-	19929-72-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
glycidyl 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5-octafluoropentyl ether	19932-27-5	0.0008	0.00008	0.0008	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2015	—
3-oxazolidine ethanol	20073-50-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl) propionic acid	20170-32-5	0.02 (total)	0.002 (total)	0.1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/20/2004	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 6386-38-5
hexen-2-one, 3-, 3,4-dimethyl-	20685-46-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-formylbenzophenone	20912-50-9	0.01	0.01	0.01	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/18/2013	—
pentachlorobenzonitrile	20925-85-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 1,4-dihydro-4-methyl-2,6-diphenyl diethyl ester	20970-65-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
metribuzin	21087-64-9	0.08	0.008	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
tonalid	21145-77-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-propanol, 1-(2-propenyloxy)-	21460-36-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-(thiocyanomethylthio)benzothiazole	21564-17-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Additional information
hedycaryol	21657-90-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyanazine	21725-46-2	0.01	0.001	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
3,3-dimethoxy-2-butanone	21983-72-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanone, 1-[4-(methoxymethyl)phenyl]-	22072-50-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl-1 bicyclo[4.2.0]octa-1,3,5-triene, 3-	22250-74-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetradecanoic acid, eicosylester	22413-00-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadien-3-ol, 2,6-dimethyl-1,7-	22460-59-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trans-2,4-Diphenyl-4-methyl-2-pentene	22768-22-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bendiocarb	22781-23-3	0.04	0.004	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
methyl mercury	22967-92-6	0.0007	0.00007	—	Derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database with a default 20% relative source contribution for drinking water. Verification date: 06/19/2001	—
oxamyl (vydate)	23135-22-0	0.2	0.02	—	40 CFR §141.60, 40 CFR §141.61	—
hydroxy (hydroxymethyl)ethyl hexadecanoate	23470-00-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1,2,4,6-tetramethyl-, cis-	23513-16-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alpha-amorphene	23515-88-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyanovaleric acid	23886-52-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
1,1-(3,3-dimethyl-1-butenylidene)bisbenzene	23586-64-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethyl-4-ethoxybenzoate	23676-09-7	0.05	0.05	—	NSF action level Issue date: 11/17/99	—
5-methyl—6,7-dihydro-(5H)-cyclopentapyrazine	23747-48-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pentaoxahexadecanol	23778-52-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanediamide, N-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-N'-(2-ethylphenyl)-	23949-66-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclopentanol, 2-methyl-	24070-77-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyrido(3,2-d) pyrimidin-4 (3d)-one	24410-22-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aniline, 2-ethyl-6-methyl-	24549-06-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-methyl-1-indanone	24644-78-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
acetophenone, 2,2-dimethoxy-2-phenyl-	24650-42-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cis-3,3,5-Trimethylcyclohexyl acetate	24691-16-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bromide	24959-67-9	10 (total)	1 (total)	10 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 09/21/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 7726-95-6
styrene, methyl- (mixed isomers)	25013-15-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
methyl nadic anhydride	25134-21-8	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/17/2012	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 85-42-7. CAS# 85-43-8, CAS# 11070-44-3 and CAS# 25550-51-0
decadien-1-al, trans,trans-2,4-	25152-84-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nonyl phenol (mixed isomers)	25154-52-3	0.07 (total)	0.007 (total)	0.3 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/05/2015	The listed criteria are applicable to all isomers of nonyl phenol. Due to the significant number of CAS#s associated with potential isomers, only CAS# 25154-52-3 and CAS# 84852-15-3 are included in this table. All isomer detections shall be summed and compared to the listed criteria
2,2,4-trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol monoisobytyrate	25265-77-4	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 77-68-9, CAS# 144-19-4, CAS# 6846-50-0, CAS# 74367-33-2 and CAS# 74367-34-3

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
methylhexahydrophthalic anhydride	25550-51-0	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/17/2012	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 85-42-7. CAS# 85-43-8, CAS# 11070-44-3 and CAS# 25134-21-8
benzofuran, methyl-	25586-38-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
poly(dimethyl diallyl ammonium chloride) (polyDADMAC)	26062-79-3	5	2	5	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/06/2010	—
tris(3-chloropropyl) phosphate	26248-87-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethan-1-one, 1-(methylphenyl)-	26444-19-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
toluene diisocyanate	26471-62-5	0.008	0.0008	—	NSF action level Issue date: 06/99	Pass/fail criteria only for specifed mixture containing 80% 2,4-toluene diisocyanate (CAS# 584-84-9) and 20% 2,6-toluene diisocyanate (CAS# 91-08-7)
trichlorotrifluoroethane	26523-64-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2H,8H-benzo[1,2-b:5,4-b']dipyran-10-propanol, 5-methoxy-2,2,8,8-tetramethyl-	26535-37-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dioctyldiphenylamine	26603-23-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isooctanol	26952-21-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenemethanol, 3,5-dimethyl	27129-87-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, ethyl	27138-19-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dipropylene glycol dibenzoate	27138-31-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenol, (1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)	27193-28-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
propenoic acid, 2-methyl-2-, polymer with octadecyl-2-methyl-2-propenoate	27401-06-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
Cyclohexenecarbonitrile	27456-25-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diethylene glycol monomethacrylate homopolymer	27598-43-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ammonium chloride, octadecyldimethyl{3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl}	27668-52-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
(5α,9α,10β)-kauran-16-ol	27898-42-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-ethyl-3-(phenylmethyl)-benzene	28122-24-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,6-dimethyl-1-(phenylmethyl)-benzene	28122-29-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzothiazole, ethylamino-	28291-69-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzothiazole, 2-(cyclohexylamino)-	28291-75-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diisononyl phthalate	28553-12-0	0.8	0.08	—	IAPMO action level JPRSC consensus date: 10/29/2013	—
cyclohexanone, 2-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)-	28746-99-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
naphthalene, dimethyl-	28804-88-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
formylmethylenetriphenylphosphorane	28900-91-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methylindene	29036-25-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-methyl-5-propylpyrazine	29461-03-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclooctadiene, dichloro-	29480-42-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, trimethyl-	29611-84-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cadina-1,4-diene	29837-12-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
di-propylene glycol n-butyl ether	29911-28-2	2	0.2	30	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/03/2002	—
dioxolane-1,3, 4-ethyl	29921-38-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclopentane, trimethyl	30498-64-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenylcyclohexene	31017-40-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dodecane, 2,6,11-trimethyl-	31295-56-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyclohexylurea, dimethyl-	31468-12-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
binaphthyl sulfone	32390-26-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bromophenol	32762-51-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecanoic acid, (2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl) methyl ester	32852-69-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethane, 1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-2-phenyl-	33675-75-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzenediamine, 5-chloro-1,3-	33786-89-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-butoxy-1-butene	34061-76-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dihydrofuran, 4-methyl-2,3-	34314-83-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
valeronitrile, 2,4-dimethyl-	34372-09-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
5,6,7,8-tetrahydrochinoxaline	34413-35-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,5-dichlorophenyl isocyanate	34893-92-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methylthioacetonitrile	35120-10-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bicyclo[4.2.0]octa-1,3,5-trien-7-ol	35447-99-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,4,6,7,8-hepta-chlorodibenzo-p-dioxin	35822-46-9	0.000003	0.0000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.01	—
benzoic acid, mixed isomers (2,4- or 2,5-dichloro-)	35915-19-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
aminopiperidine, 4, 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-	36768-62-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
phenol, 2,4-dibromo-, acetate	36914-79-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bioban P-1487	37304-88-4	0.4	0.04	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/30/2013	—
bisphenol A bis(polypropylene glycol) ether	37353-75-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
oxamide, di-tert-butyl-	37486-48-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octylphenoxypentaethoxyethanol, tert-	37809-81-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4-ethyl-1-oxide-quinazoline	37920-75-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butanetricarboxylic acid, 2-phosphono-, 1,2,4-	37971-36-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octaphenyl pentaethylene glycol ether, tert-	38621-31-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octachlorodibenzofuran	39001-02-0	0.0003	0.00003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.0001	—
1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin	39227-28-6	0.0000003	0.00000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.1	—
lanthanum hydroxide	39377-54-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-dichloro-2-isocyanatobenzene	39920-37-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methyl, 4-acetyl-3-methoxybenzoate	39971-36-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,7,8-penta-chlorodibenzo-p-dioxin	40321-76-4	0.00000003	0.000000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 1	—
n-ethyl-3-methoxyaniline	41115-30-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2-dichloro-3-isocyanatobenzene	41195-90-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenoxypropanol, 1- (or 2-)	41593-38-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
propane, 1,1-dimethoxy-2-methyl	41632-89-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dihydrodicyclopentadienol	42554-02-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tripropylene glycol diacrylate	42978-66-5	0.08	0.008	1	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/06/2015	—
2-propene-1-amine, n,n-(1-methylethyl)-	44898-60-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanaminium chloride, N,N,N-trimethyl-3-((1-oxo-2-propenyl)amino)-1-	45021-77-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,3,4-trimethyldecane	49622-18-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanol, 2-[2-[2-[2[(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]-	49796-75-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetrahydrofuran, diphenyl-	50637-09-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
trimethylcyclohexanone	50874-76-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzofuran	51207-31-9	0.0000003	0.00000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.1	—
metolachlor	51218-45-2	0.05	0.005	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 02/86	—
diclofop-methyl	51338-27-3	0.009	0.0009	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 03/87	—
1-tert-butoxy-2-ethoxyethane	51422-54-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenol, (phenylethyl)-	51937-33-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octadecenoic acid, 6-, methyl ester	52355-31-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
decanedioic acid, bis(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl)-	52829-07-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
hexen-2-one, 4-, 3,4-dimethyl-	53252-21-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
di(2-propylheptyl) phthalate	53306-54-0	0.4	0.04	2	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/10/2006	—
alkyl (C12-C18) dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride	53516-76-0	3 (total)	0.3 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 139-08-2, CAS# 8001-54-5, CAS# 61789-71-7, CAS# 63449-41-2, CAS# 68391-01-5, CAS# 68424-85-1 and CAS# 85409-22-9
n-(2,2-dimethylpropyl)-n-methyl-benzenamine	53927-61-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,5-dimethylbenzyl alcohol	53957-33-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2H-pyranmethanol, tetrahydro-2,5-dimethyl	54004-46-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, ethyl-1,2,4-trimethyl-	54120-62-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-(1-methoxyethoxy)-3-hexene	54340-97-5	0.05	0.005	—	WQA action level JPRSC consensus date: 02/10/2016	—
1-(2-methyl-1-pyrrolo(2,1,5-Cd)-indolizinyl)ethanone	54398-68-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4,6,8-trimethyl-1-nonene	54410-98-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanone, 1-(4-(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)phenyl)-	54549-72-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanol, 2-(4- (1-methylethyl)phenoxy)-	54576-35-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
methylcarbamate, methyl N-butyl-N-	54644-60-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Additional information
2-furanmethanol, tetrahydro-5-methyl, trans-	54774-28-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2H-pyrano[2,3f]isoquinolin-2-one	54852-71-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,1'-(1,2-dimethyl-1,2-ethanediyl)bis-cyclohexane	54889-87-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzeneacetic acid, .alpha.-(acetyloxy)-.alpha.-methyl-ester	55012-78-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,5-dicyclohexyl-4-hydroxy-benzoic acid methyl ester	55125-23-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,5-pentanediol, monobenzoate	55162-82-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyrrolidinone, 1-decyl-2-	55257-88-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,4-dimethyl-2-octadecyl-cyclohexane	55282-02-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-hexadecyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-indene	55334-29-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bicyclo[4.2.0]octa-1,3,5-trene, 7-methyl-	55337-80-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1H-Indene-4-methanol, 2,3-dihydro-1,1-dimethyl-	55591-09-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,4,7,8,9-hepta-chlorodibenzofuran	55673-89-7	0.000003	0.0000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.01	—
6,7-diethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,2,3,4-tetramethyl-	55741-10-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-(3-butenyl)dimethylamine	55831-89-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-propanol, 1-[1-methyl-2-(2-propenyloxy)ethoxy]-	55956-25-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-ethyl-4-phenyl-2(3H)-thiazolethione	55976-02-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3-dimethoxy-5,7-dihydrobenz[c,e]oxepine	56008-53-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzene,1,1'-[(1-propenylthio)methylene]bis-, (E)-	56195-65-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, 1,1'-[(1-propenylthio)methylene]bis-, (Z)-	56195-66-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-(2-(2-mercaptoethoxy)ethoxy)-ethanol	56282-36-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diazacyclotetradecane-2,9-dione, 1,8-	56403-09-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isoindole, 2H-, 4,7-dione	56460-94-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
(2-phenyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl) methyl ester octadecanoic acid	56599-43-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4,4,5-trimethyl-2-pentadecyl-1,3-dioxolane	56599-79-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,6,11,16,21-Pentaoxacyclopentacosane	56890-57-4	3 (total)	0.4 (total)	3 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/04/2002	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 295-63-6, CAS# 17043-02-6, and CAS# 64001-05-4
2,3,4,7,8- penta-chlorodibenzofuran	57117-31-4	0.00000006	0.000000006	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.05	—
1,2,3,7,8-penta-chlorodibenzofuran	57117-41-6	0.0000006	0.00000006	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.05	—
1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachloro-dibenzofuran	57117-44-9	0.0000003	0.00000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.1	—
6-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-7-one, 1,5-dimethyl-8-[2-[3-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]ethyl]-, (1R-syn)-	57119-17-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
n-ethyl-n,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide	57186-68-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Additional information
octadecenoic acid, 7-, methyl ester	57396-98-2	0.003	0.0003	—	TOE	—
1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin	57653-85-7	0.0000003	0.00000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.1	—
cresol, alpha-ethoxy-p-	57726-26-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,2-dimethyl-bis(1-methylpropyl)ester butanedioic acid	57923-28-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
(ethoxymethoxy) cyclododecane	58567-11-6	0.05 (total)	0.05 (total)	4 (total))	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/22/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 830-13-7 and CAS# 1724-39-6
ethanol, 2-[2-[2-[(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenoxy]ethoxy]ethoxy]-	58705-51-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-methoxy-2-t-butyl-6-methylbenzene	60772-80-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,3,4,6,7,8-hexachloro-dibenzofuran	60851-34-5	0.0000003	0.00000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.1	—
3-butene-1-amine, n-ethyl-n-methyl-	61308-10-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
castor oil, hydrogenated, ethoxylated	61788-85-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alkyl dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride	61789-71-7	3 (total)	0.3 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 139-08-2, CAS# 8001-54-5, CAS# 53516-76-0, CAS# 63449-41-2, CAS# 68391-01-5, CAS# 68424-85-1 and CAS# 85409-22-9

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
quaternary ammonium, ditallow dimethyl chloride	61789-80-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
soya alkylamines, ethoxylated	61791-24-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
a-methyl-a-(1-methyl-2-propenyl)-benzenemethanol	61967-11-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
octane, 2,2,6-trimethyl	62016-28-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,6,7-trimethyl decane	62108-25-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,4,6-trimethyl-decane	62108-27-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenyl (1-phenyl-2-propyl) thioether	62252-49-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
quinoline, 3,4-dihydro-2,4,4-trimethyl-	63177-93-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzothiazole, 2-methoxy-	63321-86-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alkyl (C8-C18) dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride	63449-41-2	3 (total)	0.3 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 139-08-2, CAS# 8001-54-5, CAS# 53516-76-0, CAS# 61789-71-7, CAS# 68391-01-5, CAS# 68424-85-1 and CAS# 85409-22-9
pyridine, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,2,2,6-tetramethyl-	63867-76-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,6,11,16,21,26-Hexaoxacyclotriacontane	64001-05-4	3 (total)	0.4 (total)	3 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/04/2002	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 295-63-6, CAS# 17043-02-6, and CAS# 56890-57-4

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
3-methyl-3-(2-methyl-3-benzofuranyl)phthalide	64042-54-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diphenylamine, 4-(diisopropylamino)	64092-29-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-methyl-pyrrolo (1,2-A) pyrazine	64608-61-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
high flash aromatic naphtha	64742-95-6	0.2 (total)	0.02 (total)	1 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/27/2016	Class-Based Evaluation Level in which all detected C8-C10 aromatic hydrocarbons should be summed.
acetamidoacetaldehyde	64790-08-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzalazine	64896-26-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzene, (2-methoxy-1-methylethyl)-	65738-46-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzoic acid, 2,4,6-tris(1,1-dimethylethyl)-	66415-27-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, tert-butylmethyl-	66949-23-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,4,6,7,8-hepta-chlorodibenzofuran	67562-39-4	0.000003	0.0000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.01	—
N-alkyl (C12-C18) dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride	68391-01-5	3 (total)	0.3 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 139-08-2, CAS# 8001-54-5, CAS# 53516-76-0, CAS# 61789-71-7, CAS# 63449-41-2, CAS# 68424-85-1 and CAS# 85409-22-9

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
alkyl (C12-C16) dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride	68424-85-1	3 (total)	0.3 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 139-08-2, CAS# 8001-54-5, CAS# 53516-76-0, CAS# 61789-71-7, CAS# 63449-41-2, CAS# 68391-01-5 and CAS# 85409-22-9
diethyltoluenediamine, mixed isomers	68479-98-1	0.0006 (total)	0.00006 (total)	0.0006 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/06/2010	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 75389-89-8
alkenes, C6-10, hydroformylation products, high boiling	68526-82-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated propoxylated	68551-13-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
dimethyl ditallow ammonium chloride	68783-78-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,3,7,7-tetramethyl-2,11-dioxa-3,5-bicyclo(4.4.1)undecadien-10-one	70412-52-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachloro-dibenzofuran	70648-26-9	0.0000003	0.00000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.1	—
potassium peroxymonosulfate sulfate	70693-62-8	5	5	20	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/06/2015	—
benzenedicarboxylic acid, 1,2-, bis(2-propylpentyl) ester	70910-37-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-isopropoxy-1,1,1,7,7,7-hexamethyl-3,5,5-tris(trimethylsiloxy)tetrasiloxane	71579-69-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Additional information
hexen-2-one, 3-methyl-4-	72189-24-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2,3,7,8,9-hexachloro-dibenzofuran	72918-21-9	0.0000003	0.00000003	—	USEPA Toxic Equivalency Factor: 0.1	—
poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), a-isotridecyl-w-hydroxy-, phosphate	73038-25-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4,4-dimethyl-13.alpha.-androst-5-ene	73495-94-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
oxononan-1-al, 4-	74327-29-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2,2-dimethyl-1-(2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)propyl ester	74367-33-2	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 77-68-9, CAS# 144-19-4, CAS# 6846-50-0, CAS# 25265-77-4 and CAS# 74367-34-3
propanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 3-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethylpentyl ester	74367-34-3	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/10/2011	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 77-68-9, CAS# 144-19-4, CAS# 6846-50-0, CAS# 25265-77-4 and CAS# 74367-33-2
propanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-methyl-1, 3-propanediyl ester	74381-40-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,3-dimethyl-1-octene	74511-51-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
nonylcyclopropane	74663-85-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
diethyltoluenediamine, mixed isomers	75389-89-8	0.0006 (total)	0.00006 (total)	0.0006 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/06/2010	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 68479-98-1

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
benzyltriphenylphosphonium, salt with 4,4'-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl) ethylidene)bis(phenol) (1:1)	75768-65-9	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bis(1-chloropropan-2-yl) 2-chloropropyl phosphate	76025-08-6	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	2 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/19/2017	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 13674-84-5, CAS# 76649-15-5, CAS# 6145-73-9, CAS# 137888-35-8 and CAS# 137909-40-1
1-phenyl-4,5-dimorpholino-4,5-dihydroimidazole	76458-32-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-chloropropan-2-yl bis(2-chloropropyl) phosphate	76649-15-5	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	2 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/19/2017	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 13674-84-5, CAS# 76025-08-6, CAS# 6145-73-9, CAS# 137888-35-8 and CAS# 137909-40-1
decane, 1-methyl-3,5,7-triaza-1-azoniatricyclo(3.3.1.1(3,7))	76902-90-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,5-di-tert-butylchlorobenzene	80438-67-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2 diphenyl-1,2-hexanediol	80475-19-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
carbamothioic acid dimethyl OO'-11'- biphenyl-22'diyl ester	81056-07-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
oxaspirodecadienedione, di-(t-butyl)	82304-66-3	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-chloro-4,6-dimethyoxybenzamine	82485-84-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
propanedial, 2-(phenylmethylene)-	82700-43-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
nonyl phenol (mixed isomers)	84852-15-3	0.07 (total)	0.007 (total)	0.3 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/05/2015	The listed criteria are applicable to all isomers of nonyl phenol. Due to the significant number of CAS#s associated with potential isomers, only CAS# 25154-52-3 and CAS# 84852-15-3 are included in this table. All isomer detections shall be summed and compared to the listed criteria
n-benzoyl-3-methylpiperidine	85237-73-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
alkyl (C12-C14) dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride	85409-22-9	3 (total)	0.3 (total)	5 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/21/2014	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 139-08-2, CAS# 8001-54-5, CAS# 53516-76-0, CAS# 61789-71-7, CAS# 63449-41-2, CAS# 68391-01-5 and CAS# 68424-85-1
methylene bis(n-iso-butylbenzenamine)	88990-59-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
isoalkanes, C9-C12	90622-57-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1,2,3,4-tetramethyl-	90949-18-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1,2,4,5-tetramethyl-	90949-19-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
pyridine, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1,4,5,6-tetramethyl-	90949-20-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-ethoxy-2-phenylmethyl benzene	91404-27-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanone, 1-[4-(ethoxymethyl)phenyl]-	93205-94-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetrathiacyclooctadecane, 1,3,10,12-tetraoxa-6,7,15,16-	99634-55-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzo(b)fluorenone	99707-95-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phenanthrene-1,2-dicarboxylic acid	100578-69-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
cyanobacterial toxin (microcystin-LR)	101043-37-2	0.0015	0.00015	—	Health Canada MAC Issue date: 04/02	—
1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-9-propyl anthracene	101580-33-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
7,8-dihydro-2,4,8,8-tetramethyl-6H-cyclohepta[b]pyrrole	102635-63-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,6-heptanooxepin-4,5-dicarbonaure-dimethylester	102652-08-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2H-benz[f]isoindole-1-carbonitrile, 8-(dimethylamino)-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-	103836-41-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4H-benzo[a]quinolizine-1-carboxylic acid, 6,7-dihydro-4-oxo-3-phenyl-,methyl ester	104628-87-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
benzaldehyde, hydroxymethoxy-	106799-60-4	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
(E)-2-hydroxy-4'-methoxystilbene	110598-56-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethanone, 1-[3-(methoxymethyl)phenyl]-	112766-37-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-phenylcyclohexanecarboxylic acid	113215-84-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
3-(2-benzoylpropanoyl)-2-oxazolidinone	116782-24-2	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1-methylbicyclo[3,2,1]octane	119972-41-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3,3a,5,11-b-tetrahydro-5-hydroxy-7-methoxy-5-methyl-2H-furo[3,2-b]naphtho[2,3-d]pyran-2,6,11-trione	121638-14-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1,3,3,6-tetramethyl-	122913-54-6	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
6-(p-t-butylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-1,3-diiminoisoindole	125023-52-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1H-pyrrolo[1,2-a]benzimidazole,2,3-dihydro-2-methyl-	134856-49-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
ethyl 6,8-di-t-butyl-2-oxo-2H-chromene-4-carboxylate	136106-29-1	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
phosphoric acid, 2-chloro-1-methylethyl bis(3-chloropropyl) ester	137888-35-8	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	2 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/19/2017	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 13674-84-5, CAS# 76649-15-5, CAS# 76649-15-5, CAS# 6145-73-9 and CAS# 137909-40-1
phosphoric acid, bis(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) 3-chloropropyl ester	137909-40-1	0.4 (total)	0.04 (total)	2 (total)	NSF action level External peer review date: 04/19/2017	Detections shall be summed with the following chemicals: CAS# 13674-84-5, CAS# 76649-15-5, CAS# 76649-15-5, CAS# 6145-73-9 and CAS# 137888-35-8

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
propenamide, 3-(2-methylphenyl)-2-	146669-23-0	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
pyridine, 1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-	155904-89-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1H-indole, 1,3-dimethyl-5,6-dimethoxy-(2-(4-methoxyphenyl))-	156785-73-8	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2-cyclohexane dicarboxylic acid, di-isononyl ester (DINCH)	166412-78-8	5	0.5	5	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/15/2008	—
fatty acids, C12-21 and C18-unsaturated, 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl esters	167078-06-0	0.05	0.05	0.05	NSF action level External peer review date: 05/06/2010	—
pyridine, 2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-2,2,4,6-tetramethyl-	200561-41-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
3-methyl-4-phenyl-1-hexen-4-ol	344308-86-7	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
1,2-cyclohexane dicarboxylic acid, di-isononyl ester (DINCH)	474919-59-0	5	0.5	5	NSF action level External peer review date: 10/15/2008	—
pentanoic acid, 2,2,4-trimethyl-3-carboxyisopropyl, isobutyl ester	1000140-77-5	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
butyltin compounds (mono- and di- only)	Multiple Chemicals	0.02 (total)	0.004 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/19/91	—
methyltin compounds (mono- and di- only)	Multiple Chemicals	0.03 (total)	0.006 (total)	—	NSF action level Issue date: 12/19/91	—
phenol, 3,5-dibenzyl-2,4,6-trimethyl-	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tri(1,2-propyleneglycol) monoethylether	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2-methyl-6,7-(methylenedioxy)-2-phenyl-2H-1-benzopyran	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	Additional information
2-methyl-3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-isoquinoline-4-carboxylate	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
tetraethylene glycol monobutyl monomethyl ether	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
BHT aldehyde	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
4,4'-bis(tetrahydrothiopyran)	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
2,4-dipropyl-5-ethyl-1,3-dioxane	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
bicyclo[5.3.0]decane, 2-methylene-5-(1-methylvinyl)-8-methyl-	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
5-hydroxy-1,3,4-trimethoxy-7-methyl-6-proparagynaphthalene	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—
(3H)indazole, 3,3-dimethyl-	Unavailable	0.003	0.0003	0.01	TOE	—

[1] The references for criteria based on U. S. primary drinking water regulations are from the U. S. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40 (Protection of Environment), revised as of July 1, 2011. This document is available on-line at <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/browse/collectionCfr.action?collectionCode=CFR>. Issue dates are given for criteria based on Health Canada guidelines. Additional information on the guidelines for these chemicals is available at <http://hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/pubs/water-eau/index-eng.php#tech_doc.>

[2] NSF action levels have been derived according to the requirements of NSF/ANSI 60 – Annex A or NSF/ANSI 61 – Annex A.

[3] Criteria are derived from the oral RfD on the USEPA IRIS database as follows:
Oral RfD (mg /kg-d) x (70 kg /2 L/d) x relative source contribution factor = TAC (mg/L)
where:
70 kg = assumed adult body weight
2 L/d = assumed adult water consumption
relative source contribution factor = percentage of daily exposure to the substance represented by drinking water (default value is 20%)
Other criteria have been used directly, unless otherwise noted.

[4] The IRIS verification date represents the date the oral RfD or the cancer risk assessment was peer reviewed by the USEPA. Refer to the online IRIS database for the complete update and revision history of the IRIS files: <www.epa.gov/IRIS>.

[5] Toxic Equivalency Factors (TEFs) have been established as a means to compare the potency of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD) to individual congeners of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins (PCDDs), polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFs), and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). The USEPA uses an approach to dioxin risk assessment methodology in which levels of dioxins and furans are analytically determined, the concentration of each congener is multiplied by its respective TEF value, and all the products are totaled to a single 2,3,7,8-TCDD equivalent.

Table C.1 – NSF / ANSI 60 drinking water criteria

Substance	CAS #	MCL/MAC or TAC (mg/L)	SPAC (mg/L)	STEL (mg/L)	Source of supporting documentation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Additional information
Van den Berg et al. 1998. Toxic Equivalency Factors (TEFs) for PCBs, PCDDs, PCDFs for Humans and Wildlife. Environmental Health Perspectives 106(12):775:792. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. Chapter 9: Toxic Equivalency Factors (TEFs) for Dioxin and Related Compounds. From Exposure and Human Health Risk Assessment of 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-Dioxin (TCDD) and Related Compounds. Part II: Health Assessment for 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) and Related Compounds. NCEA-I-0386. September 2000. SAB Review Draft. <www.epa.gov/ncea/pdfs/dioxin/part2/fm-chap9.pdf> [6] For the chemicals listed in this table under the Threshold of Evaluation (TOE), the evaluation criteria are 0.003 mg/L under static conditions, and 0.0003 mg/L under flowing conditions. If any of these chemicals are detected at concentrations exceeding the threshold of evaluation, toxicity data shall be reviewed to determine whether specific TAC and SPAC values can be established, prior to using threshold of evaluation to determine compliance with the Standard. [7] Effective April 17, 2013, CSA Group, NSF International, IAPMO R&T, UL, and the Water Quality Association use harmonized procedures outlined in Annex A of NSF/ANSI Standards 60 and 60 to develop action levels for unregulated drinking water contaminants. The Joint Peer Review Steering Committee (JPRSC) was established by the aforementioned certifying agencies to consolidate current pass/fail criteria and to harmonize the external per review process for future risk assessments. As part of the consolidation process, pass/fail criteria may be adopted following consensus approval of the members of the JPRSC. Sources of the pass/fail criteria approved by the JPRSC may include risk assessments submitted by each certifying agency as well as assessments based upon authoritative agencies (i.e. U.S. EPA, Health Canada). [8] TT = treatment technique. For Standard 61 only, the lead and copper rule requirement that defines corrosion control optimization for large systems is based on the difference between the 90th percentile lead level and the source water lead concentration being less that the practical quantitation level of 5 ppb (Code of Federal Regulations 40 CFR – Part 141.81(b)(3)). [9] For Standard 61, section 9 products other than supply stops, flexible plumbing connectors, and miscellaneous components, a Q statistic value of 5 µg lead for a 1 L (0.26 gal) draw is used as the evaluation criteria. For supply stops, flexible plumbing connectors, and miscellaneous section 9 devices, a Q statistic value of 3 µg lead for a 1-L (0.26-gal) draw is used as the evaluation criterion.						

Annex D[25]
(informative)

Chemical product index

Table D1 – Chemical product index

Chemical name/synonym	Section reference	Table reference	Name used in standard
acrylamide/acrylic acid copolymer	4	4.1	same
activated silica	5	5.1	see sodium silicate
alum	4	4.1	see aluminum sulfate
aluminum alum	4	4.1	see aluminum sulfate
aluminum chloride	4	4.1	same
aluminum chloride hydroxide	4	4.1	see polyaluminum chloride
aluminum chloride hydroxide sulfate	4	4.1	see polyaluminum chloride
aluminum sodium oxide	4	4.1	see sodium aluminate
aluminum sulfate	4	4.1	same
aluminum trichloride	4	4.1	see aluminum chloride
aluminum trisulfate	4	4.1	see aluminum sulfate
ammonia, anhydrous	6	6.2	same
ammonia gas	6	6.2	see ammonia, anhydrous
ammonium hexafluorosilicate	7	7.1	same
ammonium hydroxide	6	6.2	same
ammonium sulfate	6	6.2	same
ammonium silicofluoride	7	7.1	see ammonium hexafluorosilicate
ammonium fluosilicate	7	7.1	see ammonium hexafluorosilicate
antifoamers	8	8.1	same
baking soda	5	5.1	see sodium bicarbonate
bentonite	4	4.1	same
biocides	8	8.1	same
cake alum	4	4.1	see aluminum sulfate
calcium carbonate	5	5.1	same
calcium fluoride	7	7.1	same
calcium hydroxide	5	5.1	same
calcium hypochlorite	6	6.2	same
calcium oxide	5	5.1	same
carbon dioxide	5	5.1	same
cationic polyacrylamide	4	4.1	same
caustic potash	5	5.1	see potassium hydroxide

[25] The information contained in this Annex is not part of this American National Standard (ANS) and has not been processed in accordance with ANSI's requirements for an ANS. As such, this annex may contain material that has not been subjected to public review or a consensus process. In addition, it does not contain requirements necessary for conformance to the Standard.

Table D1 – Chemical product index

Chemical name/synonym	Section reference	Table reference	Name used in standard
caustic soda	5	5.1	see sodium hydroxide
cements	8	8.2	same
china clay	4	4.1	see kaolinite
chlorine	6	6.2	same
chlorine gas	6	6.2	see chlorine
clay thinners	8	8.1	same
copper ethanolamine complexes	7	7.1	same
copper sulfate	7	7.1	same
copper triethanolamine complexes	7	7.1	same
cupric sulfate	7	7.1	see copper sulfate
DADMAC	4	4.1	see diallyldimethylammonium chloride acrylamide copolymer
defoamers	8	8.1	same
descalers/scale inhibitors	8	8.1	same
development/rehabilitation materials	8	8.1	same
DKP	5	5.1	see dipotassium orthophosphate
DMDAAC	4	4.1	see diallyldimethylammonium chloride acrylamide copolymer
diallyldimethylammonium chloride crylamide copolymer	4	4.1	same
DSP	5	5.1	see disodium orthophosphate
diphosphoric acid, tetrapotassium salt	5	5.1	see tetrapotassium pyrophosphate
dipotassium hydrogen phosphate	5	5.1	see dipotassium orthophosphate
dipotassium monophosphate	5	5.1	see dipotassium orthophosphate
dipotassium orthophosphate	5	5.1	same
dipotassium phosphate	5	5.1	see dipotassium orthophosphate
disodium diphosphate	5	5.1	see sodium acid pyrophosphate
disodium hydrogen phosphate	5	5.1	see disodium orthophosphate
disodium monophosphate	5	5.1	see disodium orthophosphate
disodium orthophosphate	5	5.1	same
disodium phosphate	5	5.1	see disodium orthophosphate
drilling fluids	8	8.1	same
dry ammonia	6	6.2	see ammonium sulfate
EPI./DMA	4	4.1	see polyamines
EDTA	5	5.1	see ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
EDTA, sodium salt	5	5.1	see tetrasodium ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid	5	5.1	same
ferric chloride	4	4.1	same

Table D1 – Chemical product index

Chemical name/synonym	Section reference	Table reference	Name used in standard
ferric persulfate	4	4.1	see ferric sulfate
ferric sulfate	4	4.1	same
ferric tersulfate	4	4.1	see ferric sulfate
ferrous sulfate	4	4.1	same
filtration control	8	8.1	same
florocid	7	7.1	see sodium fluoride
fluorite	7	7.1	see calcium fluoride
fluosilicic acid	7	7.1	same
fluorspar	7	7.1	see calcium fluoride
foamers	8	8.1	same
frac sands	8	8.1	same
glassy sodium phosphate	5	5.1	see sodium polyphosphates, glassy
graham's salt	5	5.1	see sodium polyphosphates, glassy
gravel	8	8.1	same
grouts	8	8.1	same
HPAM	4	4.1	see hydrolyzed polyacrylamide
hydrated lime	5	5.1	see calcium hydroxide
hydrochloric acid	5	5.1	same
hydrofluosilicic acid	7	7.1	see fluosilicic acid
hydrolyzed polyacrylamide	4	4.1	same
hydroxyapatite	7	7.1	see tricalcium phosphate
iodine	6	6.2	same
iron (II) sulfate	4	4.1	see ferrous sulfate
iron (III) chloride	4	4.1	see ferric chloride
iron (III) sulfate	4	4.1	see ferric sulfate
iron trichloride	4	4.1	see ferric chloride
KTPP	5	5.1	see potassium tripolyphosphate
kaolinite	4	4.1	same
lime	5	5.1	see calcium oxide
limestone	5	5.1	see calcium carbonate
liquid bleach	6	6.2	see sodium hypochlorite
liquid ammonia	6	5.1	see ammonium hydroxide
loss circulation materials	8	8.1	same
lubricants	8	8.1	same
MKP	5	5.1	see monopotassium orthophosphate
MSP	5	5.1	see monosodium orthothophosphate

Table D1 – Chemical product index

Chemical name/synonym	Section reference	Table reference	Name used in standard
magnesia	5	5.1	see magnesium oxide
magnesium carbonate hydroxide	5	5.1	same
magnesium oxide	5	5.1	same
magnesium silicofluoride	7	7.1	same
magnesium hexafluorosilicate	7	7.1	see magnesium silicofluoride
monophosphoric acid	5	5.1	see phosphoric acid
monopotassium dihydrogen phosphate	5	5.1	see monopotassium orthophosphate
monopotassium orthophosphate	5	5.1	same
monopotassium phosphate	5	5.1	see monopotassium orthophosphate
monopotassium monophosphate	5	5.1	see monopotassium orthophosphate
monosodium dihydrogen phosphate	5	5.1	see monopotassium orthophosphate
monosodium orthophosphate	5	5.1	same
monosodium phosphate	5	5.1	see monosodium orthophosphate
monosodium monophosphate	5	5.1	see monosodium orthophosphate
montmorillonite	4	4.1	see bentonite
muriatic acid	5	5.1	see hydrochloric acid
oil of vitriol	5	5.1	see sulfuric acid
orthophosphoric acid	5	5.1	see phosphoric acid
oxygen scavengers	8	8.1	same
PAM	4	4.1	see polyacrylamide
PAMD	4	4.1	see polyacrylamide
PPA	5	5.1	see polyphosphoric acid
pentapotassium tripolyphosphate	5	5.1	see potassium tripolyphosphate
pentasodium tripolyphosphate	5	5.1	see sodium tripolyphosphate
permanganate	6	6.2	see potassium permanganate
phosphoric acid	5	5.1	same
polyDADMAC	4	4.1	see poly(diallyldimethylammonium chloride)
polyDMDAAC	4	4.1	see poly(diallyldimethylammonium chloride)
polyacrylamide	4	4.1	same
polyaluminum chloride	4	4.1	same
polyamines	4	4.1	same
polybasic aluminum chloride	4	4.1	see polyaluminum chloride
poly(diallyldimethylammonium chloride)	4	4.1	same
polyethyleneamines	4	4.1	same

Table D1 – Chemical product index

Chemical name/synonym	Section reference	Table reference	Name used in standard
polyphosphoric acid	5	5.1	same
porcelain clay	4	4.1	see kaolinite
potassium fluoride	7	7.1	same
potassium hydroxide	5	5.1	same
potassium permanganate	6	6.2	same
potassium phosphate, dibasic	5	5.1	see dipotassium orthophosphate
potassium phosphate, monobasic	5	5.1	see monopotassium orthophosphate
potassium phosphate, tribasic	5	5.1	see tripotassium orthophosphate
potassium pyrophosphate	5	5.1	see terapotassium pyrophosphate
potassium triphosphate	5	5.1	see potassium tripolyphosphate
potassium tripolyphosphate	5	5.1	see potassium tripolyphosphate
quicklime	5	5.1	see calcium oxide
regenerants	8	8.1	same
resin amines	4	4.1	same
SAPP	5	5.1	see sodium acid pyrophosphate
SHMP	5	5.1	see sodium polyphosphates, glassy
STP	5	5.1	see sodium tripolyphosphate
STPP	5	5.1	see sodium tripolyphosphate
slaked lime	5	5.1	see sodium hydroxide
soda ash	5	5.1	see sodium carbonate
sodium acid pyrophosphate	5	5.1	same
sodium aluminate	4	4.1	same
sodium acid sulfite	7	7.1	see sodium bisulfate
sodium bicarbonate	5	5.1	same
sodium bisulfate	5	5.1	same
sodium bisulfite	7	7.1	same
sodium calcium magnesium polyphosphate, glassy	5	5.1	same
sodium carbonate	5	5.1	same
sodium chlorate	6	6.2	same
sodium chlorite	6	6.2	same
sodium dihydrogen pyrophosphate	5	5.1	see sodium acid pyrophosphate
sodium fluoride	7	7.1	same
sodium fluosilicate	7	7.1	see sodium silicofluoride
sodium hexametaphosphate	5	5.1	see sodium polyphosphates, glassy
sodium hydrogen sulfate	5	5.1	see sodium bisulfate
sodium hydroxide	5	5.1	same

Table D1 – Chemical product index

Chemical name/synonym	Section reference	Table reference	Name used in standard
sodium hypochlorite	6	6.2	same
sodium metabisulfite	7	7.1	same
sodium phosphate, monobasic	5	5.1	see monosodium orthophosphate
sodium phosphate, dibasic	5	5.1	see disodium orthophosphate
sodium phosphate, tribasic	5	5.1	see trisodium orthophosphate
sodium polyphosphates, glassy	5	5.1	same
sodium pyrophosphate	5	5.1	see tetrasodium pyrophosphate
sodium pyrosulfate	5	5.1	see sodium bisulfate
sodium pyrosulfite	7	7.1	see sodium metabisulfite
sodium sesquicarbonate	5	5.1	same
sodium silicate	5	5.1	same
sodium silicofluoride	7	7.1	same
sodium sulfite	7	7.1	same
sodium tetrapolyphosphate	5	5.1	see sodium polyphosphates, glassy
sodium trimetaphosphate	5	5.1	same
sodium triphosphate	5	5.1	see sodium tripolyphosphate
sodium tripolyphosphate	5	5.1	same
sodium zinc potassium polyphosphate, glassy	5	5.1	same
sodium zinc phosphate, glassy	5	5.1	same
starch, anionic	4	4.1	same
starch, base hydrolyzed	4	4.1	see starch, anionic
sulfur dioxide	7	7.1	same
sulfuric acid	5	5.1	same
sulfurous oxide	7	7.1	see sulfur dioxide
superphosphoric acid	5	5.1	see polyphosphoric acid
TKP	5	5.1	see tripotassium orthophosphate
TKPP	5	5.1	see tetrapotassium pyrophosphate
TSPP	5	5.1	see tetrasodium pyrophosphate
TSP	5	5.1	see trisodium orthophosphate
tetrapotassium diphosphate	5	5.1	see tetrapotassium pyrophosphate
tetrapotassium pyrophosphate	5	5.1	same
tetrasodium diphosphate	5	5.1	see tetrasodium pyrophosphate
tetrasodium ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid	5	5.1	same
tetrasodium pyrophosphate	5	5.1	same
tricalcium phosphate	7	7.1	same
tripotassium monophosphate	5	5.1	see tripotassium orthophosphate
tripotassium orthophosphate	5	5.1	same

Table D1 – Chemical product index

Chemical name/synonym	Section reference	Table reference	Name used in standard
tripotassium phosphate	5	5.1	see tripotassium orthophosphate
trisodium monophosphate	5	5.1	see trisodium orthophosphate
trisodium orthophosphate	5	5.1	same
trisodium phosphate	5	5.1	see trisodium orthophosphate
viscosifiers	8	8.1	same
weighting agents	8	8.1	same
well grouting/sealing materials	8	8.1	same
wilkinite	4	4.1	see bentonite
zinc chloride	5	5.1	same
zinc orthophosphate	5	5.1	same
zinc sulfate	5	5.1	same

This page is intentionally left blank.

Annex E[26]
(informative)

Revisions to the evaluation of bromate

The revisions previously listed under Annex E were incorporated into the Standard and became effective on January 1, 2013.

[26] The information contained in this Annex is not part of this American National Standard (ANS) and has not been processed in accordance with ANSI's requirements for an ANS. As such, this annex may contain material that has not been subjected to public review or a consensus process. In addition, it does not contain requirements necessary for conformance to the Standard.

This page is intentionally left blank.

Annex F[27]
(informative)

Examples of tamper evidence for bulk shipments

While there is a clear need to protect all materials used in the treatment of potable water from tampering, there is also a clear understanding that tamper evidence (T/E) does not equal tamper proof. It is also understood that while a determined effort will find ways to subvert any tamper management protocol, it is the intent of this rule to make it much more difficult to do so.

With that in mind the following visual examples of typical temper evident measures are offered as a guide to future compliance with the rule. The general guide is that, if it takes less than a few minutes with simple hand tools to access the contents of a vessel, it then needs to be protected with appropriate T/E measures. Similarly if access is not-logical, non-obvious or only indirect then normally T/E measure**s** would not be appropriate for that area. On vessels with domes it is appropriate that the dome be protected with T/E measures. On vessels with dispersed fittings then the above should be the guide.

Products with the following end use functions are exempt from the Product Security requirements outlined in Section 3.9 of this standard as these products do not meet the definition of a drinking water additive under this standard (see definition section of Standard 60, 2.11 Drinking Water Additive):

— salt products (including sodium chloride, calcium chloride, and potassium chloride) used exclusively for softener resin generation.

— products used exclusively as feed stocks to chemical generators (examples: salt used in the electrochlorination process for on-site disinfectant generators, and oxygen for use in ozone generators).

— products used exclusively in water well applications; including well cleaning aids, well drilling aids and fluids, well pump lubricants, well rehabilitation aids, and well sealants.

[23]The information contained in this Annex is not part of the American National Standard (ANS) and has not been processed in accordance with ANSI's requirements for ANS. As such, this annex may contain material that has not been subjected to public review or a consensus process. In addition, it does not contain requirements necessary for conformance to the Standard.

Loading ports

Figure 4 - Common load point protected; torqued bolts are not.

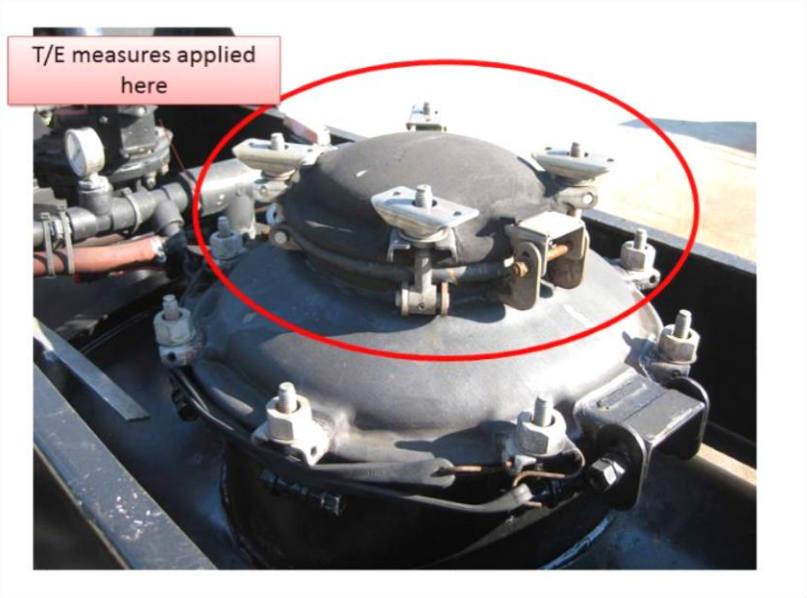


Figure 5 - Common load point protected; torqued bolts are not.

Typical off-loading ports

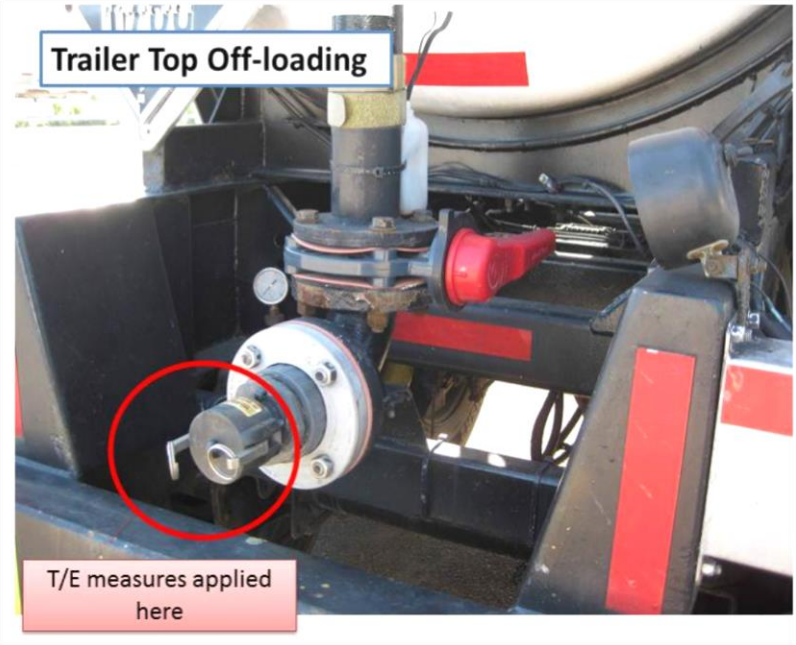


Figure 6- Common off-load point protected; torqued bolts and misc. air fittings are not.

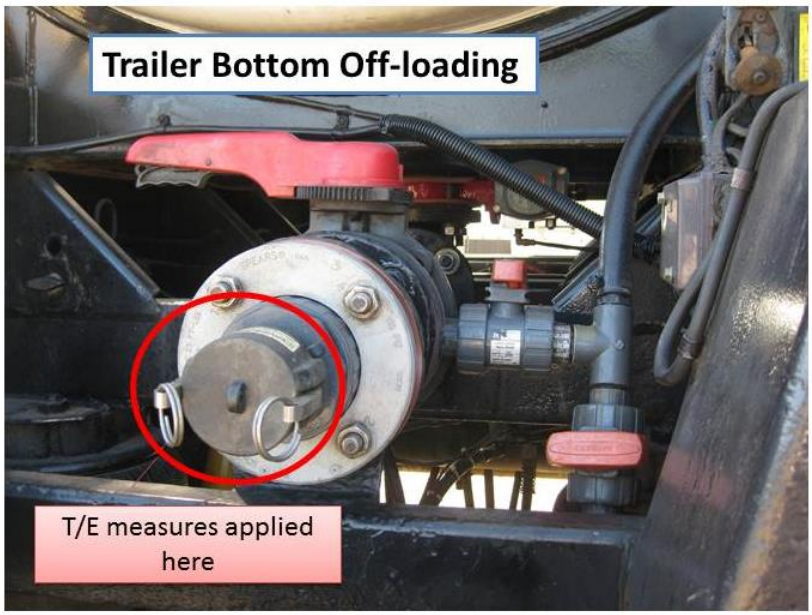


Figure 7- Common off-load point protected; torqued bolts and misc. air fittings are not.

Areas of a truck trailer not normally requiring tamper evident measures

Figure 8 - Air fittings and offloading hoses not protected

Figure 9- Miscellaneous in-line plumbing not protected

Areas of a truck trailer not normally requiring tamper evident measures (cont.)

Figure 10- Miscellaneous in-line plumbing not protected

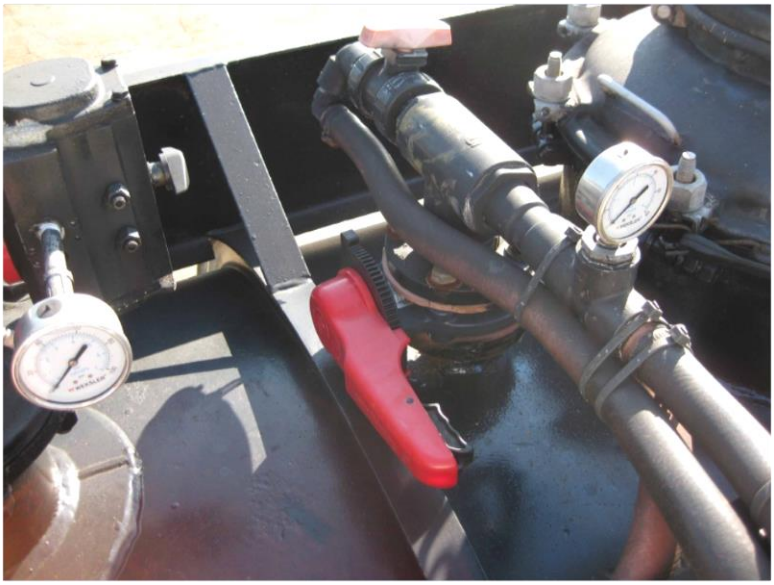


Figure 11- Miscellaneous in-line plumbing not protected

Areas of a truck trailer not normally requiring tamper evident measures (cont.)

Figure 12- Miscellaneous in-line plumbing not protected

Figure 13 - Torqued bolts not protected

Areas of a truck trailer not normally requiring tamper evident measures (cont.)

Figure 14 – Off loading hose not protected

Examples of tamper evidence for outer packed shipments

Figure 15 - Example of outer packaging providing tamper evidence of smaller containers.

Standards[28]

The following Standards established and adopted by NSF as minimum voluntary consensus Standards are used internationally:

2	Food equipment
3	Commercial warewashing equipment
4	Commercial cooking, rethermalization, and powered hot food holding and transport equipment
5	Water heaters, hot water supply boilers, and heat recovery equipment
6	Dispensing freezers
7	Commercial refrigerators and freezers
8	Commercial powered food preparation equipment
12	Automatic ice making equipment
13	Refuse processors and processing systems
14	Plastics piping system components and related materials
18	Manual food and beverage dispensing equipment
20	Commercial bulk milk dispensing equipment
21	Thermoplastic refuse containers
24	Plumbing system components for recreational vehicles
25	Vending machines for food and beverages
29	Detergent and chemical feeders for commercial spray-type dishwashing machines
35	High pressure decorative laminates (HPDL) for surfacing food service equipment
36	Dinnerware
37	Air curtains for entranceways in food and food service establishments
40	Residential wastewater treatment systems
41	Non-liquid saturated treatment systems
42	Drinking water treatment units – Aesthetic effects
44	Residential cation exchange water softeners
46	Evaluation of components and devices used in wastewater treatment systems
49	Biosafety cabinetry: Design, construction, performance, and field certification
50	Equipment for swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, and other recreational water facilities
51	Food equipment materials
52	Supplemental flooring
53	Drinking water treatment units – Health effects
55	Ultraviolet microbiological water treatment systems
58	Reverse osmosis drinking water treatment systems
59	Mobile food carts
60	Drinking water treatment chemicals – Health effects
61	Drinking water system components – Health effects
62	Drinking water distillation systems
140	Sustainable carpet assessment
169	Special purpose food equipment and devices
170	Glossary of food equipment terminology
173	Dietary supplements
177	Shower filtration systems – Aesthetic effects
184	Residential dishwashers
223	Conformity assessment requirements for certification bodies that certify products pursuant to NSF/ANSI 60: Drinking water treatment chemicals – health effects
240	Drainfield trench product sizing for gravity dispersal onsite wastewater treatment and dispersal systems
245	Wastewater treatment systems - nitrogen reduction
305	Personal care products containing organic ingredients
321	Goldenseal root (Hydrasitis canadensis)
330	Glossary of drinking water treatment unit terminology
332	Sustainability assessment for resilient floor coverings
336	Sustainability assessment for commercial furnishings fabric
342	Sustainability assessment for wallcovering products
347	Sustainability assessment for single ply roofing membranes
350	Onsite residential and commercial water reuse treatment systems
350-1	Onsite residential and commercial greywater treatment systems for subsurface discharge
358-1	Polyethylene pipe and fittings for water-based ground-source “geothermal” heat pump systems
358-2	Polypropylene pipe and fittings for water-based ground-source “geothermal” heat pump systems
358-3	Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Pipe and Fittings for Water-Based Ground-Source (Geothermal) Heat Pump Systems
359	Valves for crosslinked polyethylene (PEX) water distribution tubing systems
360	Wastewater treatment systems – Field performance verification
363	Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) for Pharmaceutical Excipients
372	Drinking water treatment system components – Lead content
375	Sustainability Assessment for Water Contact Products
401	Drinking water treatment units - Emerging compounds / incidental contaminants
416	Sustainability Assessment for Water Treatment Chemical Products
418	Residential wastewater effluent filters longevity testing
419	Public Drinking Water Equipment Performance – Filtration
426	Environmental Leadership and Corporate Social Responsibility Assessment of Servers
14159-1	Hygiene requirements for the design of meat and poultry processing equipment
14159-2	Hygiene requirements for the design of hand held tools used in meat and poultry processing equipment
14159-3	Hygiene requirements for the design of mechanical belt conveyors used in meat and poultry processing equipment

[28] The information contained in this Standards page is not part of this American National Standard (ANS) and has not been processed in accordance with ANSI’s requirements for an ANS. Therefore, this Standards page may contain material that has not been subjected to public review or a consensus process. In addition, it does not contain requirements necessary for conformance to the Standard.

***THE HOPE OF MANKIND** rests in the ability of man to define and seek out the environment which will permit him to live with fellow creatures of the earth, in health, in peace, and in mutual respect.*